Board of Supervisors Hearing July 23, 2019

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 1

Existing Gathering Pipelines_Cabrillo Oil Field

Renaissance Petroleum Project

Case No. PL14-0103
(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)


# Board of Supervisors Hearing 

 July 23, 2019
# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum Attachment 2 

## Site Plans

Renaissance Petroleum Project

Case No. PL14-0103
(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

## LU05-0086 Site Plan <br> Naumann Drillsite As-Is (7-2014)

## Naumann Drillsite Equipment Inventory

## 1. Gas Compressor

2. Gas Chiller
3. Inlet Gas Scrubber
4. Vertical Separator
5. Total Flow Gas Meter
6. 3 Phase Separator.
7. Flare Scrubber
8. Flare Meter
9. Air Compressor
10. NGL Tank
11. Pipeline Connections
12. Fire Water Tank
13. Vapor Recovery
14. LACT Skid
15. Emergency Gas Flare
16. Pumping Unit
17. Crude Oil Tank
18. Crude Oil Tank
19. Produced Water Tank
20. Loading Rack
21. Refrigeration Unit Skid
22. Glycol Contactor
23. Giycol Burner
24. Glycol Condenser
25. VSD Electrical Panels

See addendum to VC
Minor Mod dated
7-24-2014 for additiona information


Renaissance Petroleum, LLC
Ventura County, CA CUP LU05-0086
Naumann Drillsite Site Plan "As-Is" 7-2014
rev. 1-2017
Prepared By:
Renaissance Petroleum, LLC
PO Box 20456
Bakersfield, CA 93390
661-324-9901

## LU05-0086 Site Plan <br> Naumann Drillsite "To-Be" (7-2014)


(APN: 232-9-062-034) ( -1 ac )

APN: 232-0-062-030 (26.87 ac)
Engineer: MWT ver 7-2014


Renaissance Petroleum, LLC
Ventura County, CA CUP LU05-0086 Naumann Drillsite Site Plan "To-Be" 7-2014
rev. 1-2017

Prepared By
Renaissance Petroleum, LLC PO Box 20456
Bakersfield, CA 93390 661-324.9901

# Board of Supervisors Hearing 

 July 23, 2019
# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 3

1986 Mitigated Negative Declaration
Renaissance Petroleum Project
Case No. PL14-0103
(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)
A. PROJECT DESCRIDIION:

1. Lintitlement: Condilional Use Permit No. 4384
2. Applicant: Cities Sorvice Oit Jud Cas Corp.
3. Location: (see attached map): Between Etting Raad and State Highwis 1 , approximately $1 / 2$ mila easl of Pleasant Valley Road; City of Oxnard Area of Interest.
4. Assessor Parcel No (s). 232-062-03
5. Parcel Size: 26.87 acres; Permit Area: 28,000 sq. ft.
6. General Plan Designation Agriculture (Open Space Element)
7. Existing Zoning: "A-E" (Agricultural Exclusive)
8. Project Description: Drilling of one exploratory vil/gas well and production if hydrocachons are found.
9. Responsible Agencies: California Division of Dil and Gas
B. SIIATEHENA OF ENVIRONMENTAL ELNDTNGS

Colilemaia Stute law requises that an Initial gtudy (ervironnembal eviduation) be conducted to detextine it ehis project could signiliciutly affect the enviromment. An lnitial stody was conducted by the Plaming Division ro evaluate the potential cffect of this project on tha: enviromment. Based on the fimangs contained in the mbtached Initant Stusly it has been determaned that this project could have a significant effect on the environment. Therefore, a Mitigated Regative Declaration has been prepared, pursuant to the provisions of California Enviconmental Quality Act (Sec, 15073). The potentially significant impacts can be satisfactorily mitigared through atoption of the following identified meatures us conditions of approval.
C. POTEMTIALLX SIGNIFICANT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS IDENTIFIED AND PROPOSED MITMGATION MEASURES

1. Hi $^{\text {- Discussion of Impact }}$

The subject site is currently planted in citrus (lemon) orchard, and is under an LCA Contract. The proposed two acre permit area will have to be cleared of all the lemon trees prior to the start of drilling and througb the life of the permit, if production is reached.

## Mitigation

a. The proposed two acre permit area will be reduced to $28,000 \mathrm{sq}$. ft. This area is adequate to drill one exploratocy ail/gas well, and to inscall production if oxt and/or gas is [ound.
b. Trees of the same variety shall be planted as close to the well as possible/practical when the well is abandoned, or completed.
c. Dust will be kept to an absolute minimun along àcess ronds, and within the permit area.
D. PUBLIC REVIEW:

1. Legal Notice Method: Direct mailing to property ownexs within 300 feet of proposed project boundary.
2. Documeut Posting Period: October 31, 1486 to December 2, 1986
3. Envixomental Report Review Conmittee Hearing Date: December 3, 1986
4. Place: Hall of Administration, Multi-Purpose Room, Room 344, Third Floor.
5. Time: 1:30 p.m.


The Unviromental Report Review Comithee recommends that the decision-making body fiad that this docuneat has bean completed in compliance with the California Envirommental Quality Act.
Chaix, Environmental Report
Rewiew Committee
RKJ: $\mathrm{bb} / \mathrm{J} 225$

## COUNTY OF VENTURA

ReSOIRCE MANAGEFENT AGENLY
800 S. PICTORIA AVENUK VENTURA, CA 93009

COASENT AGREENANT EOR PROPOSED MITIGATION MEASURES WITII MITLGATEO NEGATIVE DECL.ARNTION

GOUNTY OF VENTURA
resource managemen'r agency
ENTY'TLLEMENT NÓ,: CUP-4384



 tanushons sf approust with rhts peant cequest in artor ta raduce identified potential envícumental inpacts to an acceptable level, and to avoid the necessity of preparing an Enviformental Impact Report For this project.

The potentially sigalificant enviromental issues and the proposed Mitigation Measures are as follows:

1. \#1-Discussion of Impact

The subject site is curcently planced in citrug (lemon) orchard, and is under ar LCA Contrack. The proposed two acre peanit area will have to be cleared of all the leroon trees prion to the start of drilling and through the life of the permit, if pruduction is ceached.

Mitigation
a. The proposed two acre pexmit atha will be reduced to $28,000 \mathrm{sq}$. ft. This area is adequate to irill one exploratory oil/gas well, and to install production it ail nodfor gata is tound.
b. Trees of the same variety shall be pianted as clase to the vell as possible/practical when the well is abondoned, or completed.
c. Dust will be kept to an absolute minimun along amess roads, and within the permit area.

| Applicant's Signature | $-\mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{H}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Applicant's Address | P.O. Box 939 |
|  | Bakersfield, CA 93302 |
| Date | December ? 1986 |



$N$

## INITIAL STUDY

A. PROJECT INEORHATION

1. Projece No: Conditional Use Pexalt No: 4384
2. Name of Applicant: Clefas Sorvice Ol. and Gas Cu.
3. Project tocation: Between Ectioq Rd and State Hyhmay approximately $1 / \frac{1}{2}$ miles east of Pleasant Valley Rd
4. Project beacription: Drillifgg of one exploratory oil and gas meli (30-35 days) and the Installation of production equipment if

If production ia ranched
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$

- EMVIROMMESTAL IMPACT CHFSKL.IST


1. Lnad Une

Will the project, individually or cumbatively, altar the plamed land une of on area?
2. Grovch Inducensaz

Wil the project, individually ar cunulatively, induce growth io an areu?
3. Housing

Wlil the project, Ladividually or cunulatively, affect oxistiag housing. or creake a demand zor addicional housing?
4. General Plan Conaintency

Will the projact, ladívidually or cuanlatively, conflice wich any capisonversi consice
 poltey
5. Migezal and oil Reaourceo

Will the project, jodividually or cumulativaly, cesult in:
B. The depletion of miderial of oil reaources?
D. Hameriag of precluding ccesa ce or tha extraction of, wineral or oil resources?

b. An effece on oxistiag packiag An effect on sxistigg parkiag
facilitios, or demand for new
parking?
c. An impact upoo existiog transo portation eystems?

d. dlterscions to preseat patterna of circulabion or sovement of people and/ar geods?
e. Alteraciout to cail traffict
f. An Locreane in craffic hezards to motor vehiclea, bicyciists or
pedestriact
10. Fload control

Uill the project, iadividually or cumulatively, resuit in of be ispacted by:
3. Changes 50 absorplion racea, drainage parterns, or the route andior amoune of surfoce waces nidior
rusoif?
b. The atteration to the courge of Elow of Eload witere?
c. The exponure of people, property or unique ratural redources to be uards euch an fioadiag or basards
tivolemif
d. An effect on a shanal or strean regulated by the Flood Coatrol District?
e. Changen in currenta, or the courge of direction of urter movemerta, in suy bady of water?
't. A flood plata indicated on the Voature County Fload Insurance Rate Mapa?
11. Yater Beapurces

Wall the project, iaddvidually or
cumalativily, reaule is or be idpacted by:
3. A decrease of surface watar quantity?
b. The degradation of eucface water quality?

- A decresse of grounduater yuantity?
d. The degredation of groundureer quality?
e. A high groundwarer table?




22. Visual Effects

HIll ebe projert, individually or cumalatively, cesult in the obstruction of a senic resougce of viem open to
the public, of vill the praject renul in the ereation of ad aestherically
offenaive site open so public vient
33. Lighe and Glare

Will the project, Individually or curalitively, produce light of glare?
24. Yoian and Vibrations

Will the project, iodividually or or cumulatively, result io the exposure of peaple co increased goise posure of peop
or yiturationa?
25. Publice Focilitice and Utilicies

Will the prajact, iadividually or cumulacively, have ta effece upan, or resulc in a need for bey or
or resulc in a need tor bey or
olcered ervices in any of che
following areas:
a. Sewers or sewse trearment plante?
 -



AGGEA._NT AGENCY

TO CONCliRNED MARTIES:



 found that significant effects upon the provironment could occur; however, mitigation meaures can be adopted which will reduce bless impacts to acceptable levels. Therefore, a Mitigated Negative Declaration Man beet prepared, pursuant to the provisions of CFQA (Soc, 15073).
A. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

1. Butithement: Conditional Use Permit No. 4384
2. Applicant: Cities Service Oil and Gas Gorp.
3. location: (see attached map): Between Et Ling Roan and State Highway i, approximately l oz miles cast of Pleasant Valley Road, City of Oxnard Area of Interest, California.
4. Assessor Parcel 1 No (s): 292-062-033
5. parcel Size: 28.67 acres.
6. General Plan Designation: "Agriculture" (Open Space Element).
7. Existing Zoning: "A-E" (Agricultural Exclusive).
B. Proposal: Drilling of 1 exploratory oil and gas well, and production if hyorocaxhons are found.
B. PUBLIC REVIEW:

The public review period of the Drat Mitigated Negative Declaration is from October 31, 1986 to December 2,1986 . [n dilation, the Ventura county Environmental Report Review Committee will hold a publje hearing on the adequacy of the Draft Mitigated Negative Declaration at $1: 30 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$ an Decanter 3, 1986 , in the Multi-Purpose Hearing Room, Room 344, Third floor, Hall of Admbiblralian, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93000. You are welcome to attend this hearing, and to comment on the adequacy of the Draft Mitigated Negative Declarations. If you arc finable to attend, written comments on this document nay be submitted to James Caruso, Planning Division, Resource Management Agency, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93009.

Copies of this Draft Mitigated Negative Declaration may be reviewed or obtained at the above address. If you have any questions, please phone James Cartes at (805) 654-2453.

JG: $\mathrm{jl} 1 / \mathrm{J} 349$
At.tachonent:
Location Map
 archate at bitu), Drifllng of one exploritoty well and installation of prodnelion aqument (pump, tasks, etc,) will mecessarily remove land
 for drilling and production represonts less than 0.0 t\% of the 28 acre pascel on which the well is to be lacated. Thin kigure is demed to be Lasignifichat.
2. Gowth Inducemout - Drilling of and production from one well hass no growth inducing impaces.
 fiss weth, Thereloce, no wew housing wil be needed.
 indrates no conflht between the project and the General flan.
 locate and develof oil and zas roymitmes. Therefore, it oll 3adioy gas
 liowever, the rmatiction of ane well will not tigndicatiby deplete the resorrces(3).
6. Solid Waste Pacjlitics - The Ventura County Ordiuance Code Section 8107-5.6.4 requites the aroper haulimb and disposal of eombamzants.
 dispoased of al appropriale handfill sites. The projpet shall prodace such wastes in very small mantibies, and therefore ahall not lane a signifional efrect on satld yazte facilitios.
7. Air
(a) (1) Basen ou the extleria contained in Ventura County'sp Guddelfines for the prepaxation of Air Guality Impact Analyses for determining project's potential impact on air guality, the subject project will not tave a signiticant adverse inpuct of aiz yuality.
(a) (2) Due to the mathre and location of the propased project; and the small amonal of earth ( 17 en. yns.) to be moved to create the drilljreferd, the moject is not expected to couse local dir quality impacts.
(a)(1) Oil pell projects gencrally do not produce abjectionahle odurs.
(b)(I) Agriculumal spraying in the area bay impact the project site. The degree of inpact will depend on such factors as Lype and amant of material sprayed, method and frequency of spraytng distance of the drilling fig from areas spenyed, and thenl ditwetion and speed. Since the drilling operation is temparaty, ous agricultural spthying uperations in the area infrequent, personnel at the drililag aite are not expected to be adversely impacted by the application of pesticides on nearby crops.
(b) (2) Odors associated with agricultura) spatying iu the area may impact the projest site. the degree of impact will depend on such fithors as type and anomit of material sprayed, method and fregtency of spraying, fistance of the drillittg rig from freas sprayed, and Wind direction and speed. Since the drilling oparation is cemporary, and mgricultaral spraying operations in the area infrequent, personnel at the drilling site are not expected to be adyersely impacted by oders resulting lime the application af pesticides on nearby erops.

息, Eurth - The Public Warks Ageacy comurents that porsuant in the Counly's Coning Ordiname Suction Bro\%-5, the proposed proiect site would not iupact, Hu be imphtand by, any earth characteristios that midht be preseat. The proposen anome uf grading identilfad is insignificant to Councy standards.
4. TramguortationfCirculacion - The Public Works dgerary comuments that we propureal project will impact. the County's roar! syoten in the area. However, the Ageacy considmes the impach to be insignificant since the roads are dequately developed to handle the amount and type of Lraffic identified in the environmental assessment.

10. Flood Control - The Fublic Works Agency wumenis tios within the area of the proposed projem sile, the Ageacy's Lecords sbow thate the site bas mo historacal evidence of being impateded hy, or impacting, any fland slotm water.
11. Warer Resources - The fublir Works agency comments that pursuant Lo
 surface and ground waters wonld bc allevated by the requirementa of the urdinance.

The Agency's records indicate the presence of high gromad water table. However, the mature of the proposed project woild not inloact, or be jmpacted hy, the teogl of the ground witer.
12. Sanitation - The project will nat utilize an forliyidual disposal
13. Water Supply - The project is not required to provide a jong-term water supply.
14. Risk of tpsel - The provisions of hazardons makerials and zoniog oxdinances, requice steps be taken to minimize ble possinility of risk of upsel. Theste ordinances refluce possible impacts to insignificant luvele.
15. Human Healeh - See number 14 above
16. Fite Pratcction -
(a) Two fice stations are located withon tive miles of the project site.
(b) Adequate personmel and equipmeat are avajlable at. these stations.
(c) The project is not located in a high fire hazard area,
(d) The site is located 500 deet off a paved road. Adeguate accesis for fite equipment is available.
(e) (f) The provisions of the Unifonin fine Code adeguately address these issues, No further uiligation is required. The applicant must apply Cor and obtain a Unifarm Fire Permil.

## 17. Sheriff's Digartment -

(a) The applicant: proposes to secure the project by fencing.
(b) Adequate roads are available to the site.
(c) No Jocational impacts are evident from the project's location. Regular sheriff patrols frequent the area.

1\% Recreation - The project is not lacabed near anty recteationat facibifes, ard shald not geamiate the meser for additimal recrealional facilities.
19. Hathora - Io hatbor impacts ate foatiblo fram this project.
20. Airports - The rroject is located aphroximalaly two miles northwest of L. he eral of the Point Mugu runbays. The FAf requmes a marning beacon be jnstalied atop the dridling mast. Thía impact is insigutiocant.

21: Agricultural Resumrcea - The subject site is cukrently phanted in citrun (lemon) orcharil, and is under an LCA Constact. The proposed two

 is reached.

Mjtigatisu

 well, and to install production ecqipmeat.
b, Iraes of the same variety shadl he planded as riase to the ball as possiblefyractical when the wel, is abandowed of conpleted,
c. Jinst shall be kepl to ath absolute minimum along access roads and within the pecmit acea by damping or chemical dust birming.
22. Visual Effects - Due to the surrounding occhard, the orly phase of the project to be vibilide from public ronds os resighburimp property will be
 and will memain in flace for $30-35$ days. This impact is aemed to be insignificant due to its temporary nature.
23. I.ight and Glare - 1his impuct is insignificant due to the controlligg Hruvision of the Ventura Connty Ordinance Cude Sectiun B107-5, 0.7 .

2f. Nolibe and Vibsution - Noiste inpacts are deened to be ilesigrificant due to the provisions of Ordinance $\operatorname{bode}$ Sectious sidy-5.6.13 thrangh 8107-5.6.21
25. Public facilities and Urilities - fhe projext will have no inleraction Whith any of the mentimned [aejjitifes with the possible exception of
 and 90 days of the probluction phafe tan bes powered by diesteltereverice generators. After the inilial yo days of produchion, permanent grid power must be broughe to the site. Thís single service extension ís ingignific:ant.
20. Erergy - As aoted above, a dieselmplectric generator will power the driling rig. The amount of fuel aeeded tor this generotor is relallvely anall. No significant impact is expected.
27. Cultural/Ethoic Fesourcas - Acconding to the Vencura County Archaeologicid Society, no inpmeta on cnltural or ethnie resoutces are expected.

2B. Biological Resources - The biological systems prevalent in the area have been given over entirely to permanent agriculture, The permit bite, and all adjacent lauds within appsoximalely ome-half mile, have been cheared of haturul vegetation. The permit area itaelf will not act as arrier to wilflife movement due lo its size and the fact that it is simrounded on all sides by agricultural lande.
$\mathrm{JC}: \mathrm{j} / \mathrm{L} .14$


COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT • J05 W. IHIRD ST, OXAARD, CA 93031) - (180. 3 ) $344-4657$
Mr. Robert Laghilin, Supervisar
Commercial/[ndustrial Land Use Section
Planning Division
Resource Management Agency
B00 South Victoria Avenue
Ventura. California 93009
Dear Mr. Laughlin:
Subject: Draft Mitigated Negative Declaration for Conditianal Use Permit
(CuP.) No. 4384 and Mitigation of Dil Development-Related Impacts on
the Oxnard Plain

After reviewing the Draft Mytigated Negative Deciaration for Cup 4384 and the history of similar types of proposed exploratory and productian ail developinent prajects over the past several years, it seens timely to state that we are becoming concerned about the tatal number of proposals for the area surrounding the city of Oxnard. I would like co take the opportunity to highlight our concerns and ask that you apply then to CUP A384, as well as other applications, as appropriate. The concerns are as follows;

1. Visual Impacrs.--The City has several principal entranceways and many that might seen minor now, but will have greater importance in the future. Visual separation and screening of entranceways should be provided wherever possible by requiring that the actual drilling site be located as far as possible from the entranceway road and that existing or added plant material be used to as great an extent as practical to either screen the drilling equipment or interrupt its rectilinear profile. In addtition use of 1 ow -profile equipment 1 nstead of ilgh-profile equipment, nould be preferable.
2. Noise Impacts--1t should be kept in mind that while miny of the drill sites have been proposed for seaningly unoccupied areas, frequently efther isolated houses or residential areas might actually be in relatively close proximi ty when viewed from the way that noise can travel in certain amospheric and temperature condltions. Therefore, it is requested that consideration be given to providing notse attenuation devices that are sufficient to prevent af sturbance of daytifne or nighttime activities in nearby residences.
3. Dust and Particulate Impacts--Any increase of particulate matter in the a mosphere is of concern not only for public health reasons, but because of potentially negative impacts on adjacent crops. Therefore, it is hereby requested that all unpaved service roads, as well as the drill site area, be kept damp or that the use of chemical dust binders be required.
4. Odor-A1l reasonable steps should be taken to ensure that odors associated with either exploratory drilling or production cannot be detected beyond the actual permitted site boundary.
5. Site Size and Permitting--It is requested that only the site size actually needed be permitted and that separate permits be utilized for the exploratory drylling phase and, subsequently, for the production phase.
6. On-site Power Generation--Given that Ventura County has been designated by the EPA as a non-attainment area for ozone, it is thereby necessary to take every possiole opportunity to reduce No emissions from internal combustion (IC) engine generatars. This cank best be accomplisned by requiring the use of grid power to drive the drilling rig if it is available within close proximity (i.e., one quarter mile). If grid power cannot be used because of the distance factor then it should be required that the IC engine generator be adjusted and operated in a manner that will produce the 1 owest practical milssions (LPE's).
7. Controlling 0ther Emissions Sources--To the extent feasible, the tanks used to support exploratory drilling operations should have vapor recovery systens and the utmost should be done to control other sources of fugitive emissions.

After you have reviewed the above, please give consideration to whether your agency's current oil development standards include all of the above
requirements. If they do not, I would like to ask that consideration be given to amending the standards, or as an alternate that consideration be given to developing a more specific set of standards for the Oxnard Plain.

Very truly yours,


MGW: RJS: 1.1 ly

```
cc: Tom Berg
    David Mora
    Richard Maggio
```

Board of Supervisors Hearing July 23, 2019

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 4

## Topical Response to Comment DCOR (PL13-0046)

Renaissance Petroleum Project
Case No. PL14-0103
(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

# Topical Response to Comment on the MND 

## Seismic Hazards and Produced Fluid Spills:

## Discussion:

The San Cayetano Fault intersects the ground surface approximately 1.5 miles south of the drilling site for the proposed exploratory oil wells. This fault is classified as Active due to evidence of movement during the Holocene period (i.e. less than 11,000 years before present). This major fault trends east-west along the base of the Topatopa Mountains at the northern edge of the Santa Clara River valley. This north-dipping thrust fault forms the northern boundary of the thick accumulation of Pleistocene and Holocene sediments that underlie the valley.

Smail magnitude earthquakes occur on or near the San Cayetano Fault. According to Olson (2012), the following earthquakes have been recorded in the vicinity of the project site and community of Piru.

| Date | Magnitude <br> (Richter <br> scale) |
| :--- | :---: |
| $2-14-1936$ | 3.0 |
| $3-23-1938$ | 3.5 |
| $2-20-1941$ | 3.6 |
| $6-1-1946$ | 4.1 |
| $4-20-1959$ | 2.4 |
| $1-20-1960$ | 2.5 |
| $5-21-1960$ | 2.7 |
| $11-29-1987$ | 2.1 |
| $2-23-1989$ | 2.1 |
| $1-19-1994$ | 2.9 |
| $9-13-1994$ | 2.0 |
| $8-1-1995$ | 2.8 |
| $6-7-2000$ | 2.0 |
| $12-27-2008$ | 2.2 |

Although Active, there is no definitive evidence of substantial movement (a large earthquake) or surface rupture along the San Cayetano Fault within the recent historic past (i.e. within the past 200 years). As reported in Olson (2012) and Dolan (2009), studies of displaced sedimentary rock units exposed in trenches excavated along the fault about 1 mile west of the community of Piru suggest that two major earthquakes occurred along this fault sometime after the year 1660 A.D. (i.e. in the last 450 years).

The hazard represented by the San Cayetano Fault is addressed in State Law (the Alquist-Priolo Act) and in the California Building Code. Proposed structures intended for human occupancy must be set back a minimum of 50 feet from the trace of the fault to avoid possible surface rupture. All above-ground structures must also be constructed in accordance with the Seismic Zone IV Building Code standards to resist ground shaking during an earthquake. Compliance with these standard State requirements is considered adequate to address seismic hazards.

With regard to the proposed project, any above ground structures will be required to meet Building Code standards. The proposed oil wells will be required to meet State construction standards enforced by the Division of Oil and Gas and Geothermal Resources (DOGGR). No evidence has been presented or is available to indicate that these standards are inadequate to protect the environment (including groundwater aquifers) from contamination by fluids produced from oll wells. There is no historic evidence that fault movement or earthquake shaking is a substantial risk of well leakage to the surface or to groundwater aquifers. Fault movement in past historic earthquakes (such as the 1933 Long Beach Earthquake) has resulted in well casings being sheared off below ground. This rare occurrence effectively seals and abandons the subject wells. Thus, DOOGR has no regulatory prohibition on drilling through the plane of an active fault to reach oil-bearing zones below. Many (if not most) of the oil fields in the Ventura and Los Angeles basins have been created by fault movement.

As indicated above, the San Cayetano Fault is estimated to have generated two major earthquakes in the last 450 years (with none in the last 200 years). It is highly speculative that a major earthquake would occur on this fault in the vicinity of the proposed project within the next 5 to 30 years. There is no substantial evidence that such an earthquake event will occur within the timeframe of the proposed project. Should a major quake occur there is no substantial evidence that a significant environmental impact will result from the presence of the proposed oil facilities.

The District 2 (Ventura Basin) office of DOGGR maintains a publically-available list of all produced fluid spills that have occurred in the District since 1994. This list documents 889 spill incidents that range from the loss of a tablespoon of crude oil to major pipeline breaks that involve the spillage of several thousand barrels of crude oil. Leaks of produced water and other fluids are also included in the list. As indicated in the chart below, most of the spills involve a minor amount of petroleum.

| Quantity of oil <br> spilled <br> (Barrels) | Number of <br> incidents | \% of total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-2$ | 443 | 49.8 |
| $2-10$ | 219 | 24.6 |
| $10-99$ | 202 | 22.8 |
| 100 orgreater | 25 | 2.8 |
| Total $=$ | 889 | 100 |

As indicated above, approximately 75 percent of the oil spills reported for the 20 -year period of record spills involved 10 barrels of oil or less. Most of these incidents involve field maintenance issues such as flowline or tank corrosion. Only 25 oil spills in the $20-$ year period involved more than 100 barrels of crude oil (i.e. more than the equivalent of one oil tanker truck). The largest spills in the 1994-2013 record involve damage during the January 1994 Northridge Earthquake. During the earthquake, six breaks of 10 -inch crude oil transmission pipelines occurred. This includes a pipeline break in the Valencia area of Los Angeles County that spilled an estimated 3,500 barrels of crude oil into the Santa Clara River.

The record assembled by DOGGR reflects a low level of oil spillage given the following factors:

- There are more than 30 oil fields in Ventura County
- Over 12,000 oil wells have been drilled in the Ventura Basin
- Over 2,000 wells are currently active
- There are 318 miles of oil transmission pipelines in Ventura County alone.
- There are several hundred miles of production flowlines within the oil fields
- There are hundreds of tanks and processing facilitles in the oil fields

The operator of the facility where a spill has occurred is responsible for the clean-up of the spilled fluid under the direction of State agencies including DOGGR, the Regional Water Quality Control Board, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife. This oversight has assured adequate clean-up of affected lands.

The spillage events associated with the 1994 Northridge earthquake do not reflect widespread damage of oil field facilities in Ventura County. The only incident in the DOGGR list cited as "possibly due" to the earthquake that occurred in Ventura County involved a rupture of a tank in the Rincon Tank Farm. A total of 30 barrels of crude oil was spilled in that event.

The addition of the two oil wells and associated facilities included in the proposed project to the existing 2,000 active wells and associated production facilities would not substantially change the existing risk of oil spills in the Ventura Basin. The DCOR project would not involve any change in the risk of a transmission pipeline leak since no such pipeline is included in the proposal.

The issue of a major salt water leak from the Vintage, Ojai \#36 well has been raised in public commentary. This well is located in the Ojai Field and was originally drilled in 1911-1914 to a depth of at least 2,408 feet. It was deepened in 1917-1918 to a total depth of 3,407 feet. In a report filed on June 13, 1917 with the California State Mining Bureau, the operator reported:

DCOR Oil and Gas Project, PL13-0046
Topical Response to Comment on MND
Page 4 of 4
> "Strata of salt water encountered containing heavy gas pressure which made flow of water about every 25 minutes."

In February 2006, the Ojai \#36 well began flowing salt water from the annulus of the casing. According to the DOGGR record, the flow of salt water was contained and the water hauled from the site. The operator plugged and abandoned the well under DOGGR supervision. DOGGR approved the plugging of the well on May 30, 2006. There is no known residual environmental effect of this incident.

The incident involving the Ojai \#36 does not constitute substantial evldence that the proposed exploratory wells will suffer a casing failure. The failure of the casing in a well drilled in 1911 that is one of the 12,000 wells drilled in the Ventura Basin does not make it reasonably foreseeable that a similar fate awaits the proposed wells.

## Summary:

No substantial evidence has been identified that the proposed exploratory wells would be damaged during an earthquake such that substantial environmental damage would result.

## References:

Olson, Brian (2012), "Eastern San Cayetano Fault in the Piru Quadrangle", California Geological Survey Fault Evaluation Report \#FER-257

Dolan, James (2009), "Paleoseismicity and Seismic Hazards of the San Cayetano Fault Zone."

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 5

Board of Supervisors Letter Response to Grand Jury Report on Oil Pipelines 02-07-17

## Renaissance Petroleum Project

Case No. PL14-0103
(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

## SUBJECT: Consideration of Supplemental Response to the FY 2015-2016 Ventura County Grand Jury Report on "Ventura County Crude Oil Pipelines."

## RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

Staff recommends that the Board of Supervisors take the following actions:

1. Receive and File this supplemental response to the subject Grand Jury report "Ventura County Crude Oil Pipelines" (Exhibit 1) and direct that it be sent to the Grand Jury.
2. Provide direction on whether County staff should prepare any periodic report(s) on pipeline monitoring activities conducted by state and federal agencies.

## FISCAL MANDATES/IMPACTS

Receiving this supplemental response to the subject Grand Jury report would not have a new fiscal impact. The costs associated with the preparation of this response are accommodated within the existing budget of the Resource Management Agency and the County Executive Office.

Should your Board direct that a periodic report on the ongoing regulatory oversight of crude oil and gas pipelines be prepared by County staff, there would be a fiscal impact as additional funds would be required for the staff time necessary to gather and organize information and report back to the Board. The annual County cost would depend on the scope of any reporting directed by the Board.

The Board of Supervisors directed that staff, in consultation with County Counsel, explore the potential for the recovery of County costs from pipeline operators to prepare periodic reports on pipeline safety. Pipeline operators (including oil and gas permittees) currently pay fees to state and federal agencies that fund safety inspection, monitoring and enforcement activities. The County may be pre-empted from levying a similar fee to fund a periodic report on the oversight of pipeline safety by these other agencies. In the case of County-permitted oil and gas operations, the County cannot unilaterally impose a new fee because the 800 South Victoria Avenue, L\# 1740, Ventura, CA 93009 (805) 654-2481 Fax (805) 654-2509
permittees are vested in the terms of the existing permits. In addition, the County does not exercise land use authority over most of the major pipelines in the County as they are located in the public right-of-way outside of the Coastal Zone. Given these factors, a non-County funding source for the contemplated periodic report has not been identified.

## DISCUSSION

On July 19, 2016, your Board approved a response to the Grand Jury report titled "Ventura County Crude Oil Pipelines" (Exhibit 1). This supplemental letter outlines the regulatory jurisdiction of each agency regarding the safety and maintenance of crude oil and gas pipelines. Representatives from these agencies are scheduled to be at your Board meeting to present information regarding their responsibilities and programs related to pipeline monitoring and safety.

## A. BACKGROUND

As indicated in the Board-approved July 19, 2016 response to the Grand Jury Report (Exhibit 1), your Board agreed with many of the findings made by the Grand Jury regarding regulatory oversight of crude oil and gas pipelines. The County response described the separation between the state and federal responsibilities for maintenance and monitoring of pipelines and the County's land use authority to grant permits for oil and gas facilities.

Recommendation R-01 of the Grand Jury report calls for the preparation of an annual report summarizing the state of crude oil pipelines located in Ventura County. In the July 19, 2016 response (Exhibit 1), your Board found that this issue required further analysis and would be addressed in a later report to the Board prepared by the County Executive Office and the Resource Management Agency. This Board letter includes the further analysis and constitutes the County's additional response to the annual report recommendation made by the Grand Jury.

## B. HAZARDOUS LIQUID (CRUDE OIL) AND NATURAL GAS PIPELINE REGULATORY JURISDICTION

In its 2015-2016 report, the Grand Jury accurately stated that no single agency is responsible for the regulation of oil and gas pipelines within Ventura County. However, the agency responsible for oversight for each category of pipeline is clear and depends on the type of regulatory activity and the use of the subject pipeline. The categories of oversight and the responsible agency for each category are outlined below in Table 1.

## Land Use Permitting Authority:

The County has the authority, pursuant to the Coastal and Non-Coastal Zoning Ordinances, to grant discretionary permits to authorize pipeline installation and use as a land use matter
within unincorporated Ventura County, but not within the boundaries of any city located within Ventura County. Pipelines within the County's jurisdiction are generally permitted by the County as part of an oil and gas production facility. As part of the initial permitting of oil and gas pipelines, the County Planning Division evaluates the potential for adverse impacts on the environment as part of the environmental review conducted in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Note that a discretionary land use permit is not required for a pipeline located in a public road right-of-way (ROW) that is outside of the coastal zone portion of the unincorporated areas of the County. Such pipelines only require a ministerial encroachment permit issued by the County Public Works Agency.

## Monitoring of Pipeline Maintenance and Safety:

The County does not have the authority to oversee the maintenance and safety of pipelines once permitted. This responsibility is held by state and federal agencies as outlined below in Table 1.

TABLE 1
Pipeline Monitoring Responsibility

| Category | Type | Description | Responsible Agency |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Transmission | Interstate <br> (extending to <br> multiple States) | Major collection lines <br> that convey crude oil <br> and natural gas <br> collected from multiple <br> operators to refinery <br> facilities. | FEDERAL: U.S. <br> Department of <br> Transportation - Pipeline <br> and Hazardous Materials <br> Safety Administration <br> (PHMSA) as exercised <br> through the Office of <br> Pipeline Safety. |
| Transmission | Intrastate (within <br> California) |  | STATE: CAL FIRE - <br> Office of the State Fire <br> Marshal, Pipeline Safety <br> Division (OSFM) |
| Oil Field Production | Gathering lines and <br> flowlines | These pipelines <br> convey produced fluid <br> from oil wells to onsite <br> storage and <br> separation facilities. | STATE: Department of <br> Conservation - State <br> Division of Oil, Gas and <br> Geothermal Resources <br> (DOGGR) |


| Oil Field Production | Connection <br> pipelines to Lease <br> Automatic Custody <br> Transfer (LACT) <br> meter | These pipelines <br> convey separated oil <br> and gas to the <br> transmission pipelines. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

STATE: Department of Conservation - State Division of Oil, Gas and Geothermal Resources (DOGGR)

Although the pipelines themselves are not under direct County regulation, the County maintains a Geographical Information Systems (GIS) map of the pipelines within the County that are regulated by the CAL FIRE - Office of the State Fire Marshal, Pipeline Safety Division (OSFM) and those overseen by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety administration (PHMSA).

## C. STATE AGENCIES RESPONSIBLE FOR TESTING AND INSPECTION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUID (CRUDE OIL) AND NATURAL GAS PIPELINES

As stated above in Section B, the County holds land use permitting authority over new or replacement pipelines that are located in the coastal zone, and new, relocated or modified pipelines located outside of the public road ROW in the non-coastal area. As part of the land use permitting process, the County conducts environmental review of proposed pipeline project pursuant to CEQA. The other two state agencies with regulatory oversight are both the OSFM and the Department of Conservation, Division of Oil and Gas and Geothermal Resources (DOGGR). Below is an overview of each agency, as outlined on their respective websites, their regulatory authority over pipelines, as well as legislative updates and ongoing process improvements that both OSFM and DOGGR are undergoing.

## Overview - Office of the State Fire Marshall, Pipeline Safety Division:

In 1981, the California Legislature enacted the Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act with the intent that the OSFM shall exercise exclusive safety regulatory and enforcement authority over intrastate hazardous liquid pipelines. The OSFM currently regulates the safety of approximately 6,500 miles of intrastate hazardous liquid transportation pipelines. The OSFM's Pipeline Safety Division consists of engineers, analytical staff, and clerical support located in northern, central and southern California. Pipeline Safety Division staff inspect pipeline operators to ensure compliance with federal and state pipeline safety laws and regulations. The Pipeline Safety Division is also responsible for the investigation of spills, ruptures, fires, and pipeline incidents for cause and determination of probable violations.

## Pipeline inspection and testing overseen by OSFM:

The requirements for pipeline integrity testing overseen by the OSFM are stated in Section 51013.5 (Exhibit 2) of the California Government Code. This section reads, in part, as follows:

## §51013.5 - Required Testing

(a) Every newly constructed pipeline, existing pipeline, or part of a pipeline system that has been relocated or replaced, and every pipeline that transports a hazardous liquid substance or highly volatile liquid substance, shall be tested in accordance with Subpart E (commencing with Section §195.300) of Part §195 of Title 49 or the Code of Federal Regulations.
(b) Every pipeline not provided with properly sized automatic pressure relief devices or properly designed pressure limiting devices shall be hydrostatically tested annually.
(c) Every pipeline over 10 years of age and not provided with effective cathodic protection shall be hydrostatically tested every three years, except for those on the State Fire Marshal's list of higher risk pipelines, which shall be hydrostatically tested annually.
(d) Every pipeline over 10 years of age and provided with effective cathodic protection shall be hydrostatically tested every five years, except for those on the State Fire Marshal's list of higher risk pipelines which shall be hydrostatically tested every two years.
(e) Piping within a refined products bulk loading facility served by pipeline shall be tested hydrostatically at 125 percent of maximum allowable operating pressure utilizing the product ordinarily transported in that pipeline if that piping is operated at a stress level of 20 percent or less of the specified minimum yield strength of the pipe. The frequency for pressure testing these pipelines shall be every five years for those pipelines with effective cathodic protection and every three years for those pipelines without effective cathodic protection. If that piping is observable, visual inspection may be the method of testing.

The above measures apply to the 378 miles of intrastate oil transmission pipelines that traverse Ventura County. Based on information provided to the County Planning Division by the OSFM in May 2016, 360 of the 378 miles of pipeline in Ventura County were subject to an inspection or testing between 2011 and 2016. Of the remaining eighteen miles, fourteen miles were last inspected in 2002, three miles were last inspected in 2006, and a one-mile segment was repaired (and inspected) following a leak in 2009.

## Legislative Updates:

California SB 295 (2015-2016 Reg. Sess.): Directed the OSFM to develop regulations requiring the annual inspection of all intrastate hazardous liquid pipelines and operators of
intrastate hazardous liquid pipelines under their jurisdiction. Pipeline operators have until July 1, 2017 to submit required information to the OSFM for conducting the necessary inspections.

California AB 864 (2015-2016 Reg. Sess.): Directed the OSFM to develop regulations requiring an operator of an existing hazardous liquid pipeline near environmentally and ecologically sensitive areas in the coastal zone to submit a plan to retrofit pipelines to the OSFM by July 1, 2018 and complete the retrofit by January 1, 2020, with the best available technology. Best available technology includes, but is not limited to, installation of leak detection technologies, automatic shutoff systems, or remote controlled sectionalized block valves, or any combination of these technologies based on a risk analysis conducted by the operator to reduce the amount of oil released in an oil spill to protect state waters and wildlife. Public workshops are scheduled to solicit public comment on the AB 864 draft regulations at the following locations, dates, and times (past workshops may be viewed on the State Fire Marshal's Code Development webpage osfm.fire.ca.gov/codedevelopment):

1. California Natural Resources Agency - January 5, 2017 at $3: 00$ pm $14169^{\text {th }}$ Street, Public Hearing Auditorium $1^{\text {st }}$ Floor Sacramento, CA 95814
2. County of Santa Barbara - February 2, 2017 at $4: 30 \mathrm{pm}$ 105 E. Anapamu St. - Board Meeting Room, Fourth Floor Santa Barbara, CA 93101
3. City of Huntington Beach - February 16, 2017 at $3: 00$ pm 2000 Main Street, City Council Chambers
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
More detailed information on how to participate in the public workshops and submit comments can be found in the attached public workshop notices (Exhibit 12).

## Regulatory/Process Improvements:

The goal of SB 295 and AB 864 is to prevent similar incidents like the 2015 Refugio Spill in Santa Barbara from occurring on intrastate hazardous liquid pipelines and to protect California's vital natural resources. To meet that goal, the OSFM formed a Pipeline Safety Regulations Workgroup comprised of non-governmental entities, local agencies, and industry representatives with expertise in the field to develop the new regulations. This workgroup has met regularly and engaged in extensive discussion and analysis resulting in proposed regulations that are essential to the successful implementation of both SB 295 and AB 864. The annual inspection regulations developed for SB 295 are completed and have been submitted to the Office of Administrative Law for final approval. As noted above, the AB 864 regulations are still in development, and open for public comment.

With the added safety and regulatory authority under SB 295 and AB 864, the OSFM will continue to conduct inspections to ensure pipelines transporting hazardous liquids in California meet State and federal requirements. The OSFM received approval to hire 11 additional pipeline safety engineer positions for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 to meet the increased inspection frequency of SB 295 and the review of operator plans and construction inspections for $A B 864$. The OSFM is in the process of filling these positions and believes that the regulations will meet the goals of SB 295 and $A B 864$.

## Overview - Department of Conservation, Division of Oil, Gas, \& Geothermal

## Resources:

DOGGR was formed in 1915 to address the needs of the state, local governments, and industry by regulating statewide oil and gas activities with uniform laws and regulations. DOGGR reviews and permits the drilling, operation, maintenance, and plugging and abandonment of onshore and offshore oil, gas, and geothermal wells, preventing damage to (1) life, health, property, and natural resources, (2) underground and surface waters suitable for irrigation or domestic use, and (3) oil, gas, and geothermal reservoirs. Its requirements are intended to encourage wise development of California's oil, gas, and geothermal resources while protecting the public and the environment.

DOGGR's programs include: well permitting and testing, safety and environmental inspections, oversight of production and injection projects, environmental lease inspections, idle-well testing, inspecting oilfield facilities, pipelines, and sumps, orphan well plugging and abandonment contracts, and subsidence monitoring.

## Pipeline testing and inspections overseen by DOGGR:

Section 1774.1 of the California Code of Regulations (14 CCR Section 1774.1; Exhibit 3), establishes standards for pipeline testing and maintenance within oil fields. These regulations require mechanical integrity tests be performed "on all active environmentally sensitive pipelines that are gathering lines, and all urban pipelines over 4 inches in diameter, every two years. Pipelines less than 10 years old are exempt from the two-year testing requirement." The operator is required to make the tests results available to DOGGR. The operator is required to remove from service any pipeline that fails a mechanical integrity test.

The term "environmentally sensitive" is defined in 14 CCR Section 1760 as a production facility located within 300 feet of a public recreation area or building for human occupancy, or located within 200 feet of any officially recognized wildlife preserve or environmentally sensitive habitat, designated waterways, or other surface waters. The term "environmentally sensitive" also applies to any production facility which the State Oil and Gas Supervisor "determines to be a significant threat to life, health, property or natural resources in the event of a leak, or that has a history of leaks."

DOGGR has recently required each operator to prepare and submit a Pipeline Management Plan in accordance with CCR Section 1774.2 (Exhibit 4) for each oil and gas facility in the Coastal District which includes all of Ventura County. These plans are currently being received and reviewed by DOGGR staff.

14 CCR Section 1774.1 also authorizes a County Board of Supervisors to petition the State Oil and Gas Supervisor to include other pipelines within their jurisdiction as "environmentally sensitive." This request must be in writing and based on the findings of a competent, professional evaluation that shows there is a probability of significant public danger or environmental damage if a leak were to occur.

## Legislative Updates:

California AB 1420 (2015-2016 Reg. Sess.): Authorizes local health offices, if appropriate for a spill in a sensitive area, to require a responsible party to test, provide assistance, and fund relocation of residents, if necessary. The Resource Management Agency, Environmental Health Division will be the County entity to implement this local responsibility. DOGGR sent a Notice to Operators on December 22, 2015 (Exhibit 5) outlining the operator's responsibilities under the new Public Resource Code (PRC) Sections 3270.5 and 3270.6 enacted by this law.

## Regulatory/Process Improvements:

DOGGR conducts annual environmental inspections of oil, gas and underground injection (UIC) wells and associated facilities. Although it is a goal of the southern office of the DOGGR Coastal District (Ventura County and a portion of northern Los Angeles County) to "inspect $100 \%$ of all Non-BLM wells, tanks, pipelines, and all other associated equipment on an annual basis" (Exhibit 6), every facility is not inspected in each year. To address this and other enforcement and regulatory oversight deficiencies, in October 2015, the California Department of Conservation adopted a Renewal Plan (Exhibit 7). This Plan is intended to overhaul the DOGGR regulatory program to refocus on the guiding principles of environmental protection and public health. In the Renewal Plan, Mr. David Bunn, who was appointed as Director of the Department of Conservation in June of 2015 states "The Renewal Plan is an ongoing, four-year effort to correct past problems and to create a regulatory program that ensures public health and the environment are protected while we produce oil in California".

## D. OIL COMPANY MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS

In response to the Grand Jury Report, Aera Energy (Aera) and Seneca Resources Corporation (Seneca) provided summaries of their regulatory compliance and facility maintenance efforts and submitted them to the County. These summaries are attached as

Exhibit 8. Aera's ongoing pipeline management overview states that in addition to regulatory requirements, they also have an extensive internal and external pipe corrosion program which, since the year 2000, has resulted in the replacement of approximately 1.2 million feet of piping (exceeding $\$ 100$ million dollars in investment). The summary also states that in order to minimize internal corrosion in oil pipelines, they are using concrete lined piping that is resistant to internal corrosion. Aera has been implementing this standard since 2000 and have now replaced $80 \%$ of their oil service piping with internally concrete lined piping.

Seneca also provided a summary regarding their pipelines. Their report states that their 8.2 mile oil pipeline has 2 automatic shutdown valves that can be remotely closed and was last hydro tested in 2015. This pipeline is audited and inspected by the OSFM. Seneca's separate gas line is monitored $24 / 7$ by a third-party contractor and has 2 automatic shutdown valves. This line is audited and inspected by U.S. Department of Transportation, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety administration (PHMSA). Additionally, PRC Section 1774.2 requires Aera, Seneca, and all operators to have a Pipeline Management Plan in place. This regulatory requirement was the result of AB1960 which became effective in January 2011 and required the plans to be in place by January 2013. The plans must be updated within 90 days whenever pipelines are acquired, installed, altered, or when requested.

## E. RESPONSE TO PUBLIC COMMENT

By letter dated July 18, 2016 (Exhibit 9), the Citizens for Responsible Oil and Gas (CFROG) provided comments to your Board regarding the County response to the Grand Jury on oil and gas pipeline regulation in Ventura County (Exhibit 1). Staff committed to responding to the CFROG letter as part of this report back. The attached January 19, 2017 staff memorandum (Exhibit 10) provides detailed responses to each of the issues raised in the CFROG letter. The County memorandum points out that the County cannot separately regulate the operation, maintenance and monitoring of oil field pipelines that are under the exclusive jurisdiction of DOGGR pursuant to Section 3106 of the Public Resources Code. Similarly, the County cannot exercise regulatory authority over the maintenance or monitoring of transmission pipelines that are under the exclusive jurisdiction of the OSFM.

The CFROG letter references Chapter 25 of the Santa Barbara County Code (referred to as "the County petroleum ordinance") as evidence that Ventura County can concurrently regulate oil and gas pipelines that are under the exclusive jurisdiction of DOGGR and the OSFM pursuant to state law. Yet, Chapter 25 of the Santa Barbara County Code specifically states that "where there is conflict with State regulations or laws, such state regulations or laws shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of this chapter $25 \ldots$..." Thus, Santa Barbara County recognizes that state law pre-empts local regulations in the area of oil and gas pipeline regulation. County Planning staff confirmed this point with the Deputy Director of the Santa Barbara County Energy Division who oversees that County's oil and gas program.

The CFROG letter (Exhibit 9; marked comments 14 and 15) also raises the issue of the

County's responsibility to oversee the work of other agencies that monitor and regulate the maintenance of oil and gas pipelines. This issue is addressed in the County memorandum (Exhibit 10) and in the following discussion.

## F. OIL SPILLS IN VENTURA COUNTY

DOGGR maintains a record of each oil spill within District 2. Table 2 below summarizes oil spill information provided by the DOGGR District 2 office in June 2016. The table shows there have been 45 pipeline leaks of various magnitude within the District 2 area from January 2010 to June 2016 (a 6.5-year period).

TABLE 2
DOGGR District 2 Pipeline Leaks 2010-2016

| Oil volume (barrels) | \# of <br> incidents | Explanation |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 700 | 1 | Crimson pipeline leak in City of Ventura. Cause <br> under investigation. |
| 200 | 1 | Crimson pipeline struck by auger rig during <br> Southern California Edison pole replacement <br> along State Highway 118. (Leak did not occur <br> in an oil field.) |
| 25 | 1 | Four-inch diameter gathering line leaked from <br> corrosion. |
| 24 | 1 | Leak in sales line from Tank Battery. |
| 15 | 1 | Break of flowline from earth movement |
| 10 | 1 | Possible underground pipeline break. |
| 9 | 1 | Pinhole leak in pipeline due to corrosion. |
| Between 1 and 5 | 23 | Minor pipeline leaks due primarily to corrosion. |
| 1 or less | 15 | Minor pipeline leaks due primarily to corrosion. |

As indicated in the above table, there have been seven pipeline leaks in which more than five barrels of oil were spilled in period from January 2010 to June 2016. The June 2016 Crimson pipeline leak in the City of Ventura accounted for more than half of the total volume of oil spilled during this period. The other major incident involved a construction accident that did not occur in an oilfield and was unrelated to pipeline operation. Two hundred barrels were spilled when an underground Crimson pipeline was struck by earth-moving equipment during the replacement of an Edison power pole. In sum, the number of leaks is relatively small given the 378 miles of major oil transmission lines in Ventura County and the hundreds of miles of oil well flow lines and oil field gathering lines in operation in Ventura County.

Although oil spills must always be prevented to the maximum extent feasible, the relative magnitude of the problem in Ventura County should also be considered. According to DOGGR records, over the six-and-a-half year period covered by the above table, approximately 1,100 barrels of crude oil were spilled out of the 58 million barrels of oil produced. The volume of the spilled oil represents 0.002 percent of the oil produced in Ventura County from 2010-2016.

## G. REGULATION OF NATURAL GAS PIPELINES

## Background:

The operation of interstate natural gas transmission pipelines in the United States is overseen by the federal Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). On behalf of PHMSA, the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) oversees the safety and maintenance of natural gas transmission pipelines within the State of California. The CPUC is responsible to ensure that the state's natural gas and liquid petroleum gas (LPG) pipeline systems are designed, constructed, operated, and maintained according to safety standards set by the CPUC and the federal government. The CPUC employs gas safety engineers trained and qualified by the federal government to enforce safety regulations. The CPUC conducts operation and maintenance compliance inspections, accident investigations, reviews utility company reports and records, conducts construction inspections, conducts special studies, and takes action in response to complaints and inquiries from the public on issues regarding gas pipeline safety. The CPUC also develops and adopts amendments to regulations in order to improve public safety.

The CPUC and PHMSA are tasked with ensuring that pipeline operators have established risk management programs designed in conformance with state and federal laws and regulations, and effective in enhancing public and employee safety.

The CPUC oversees the operation and safety practices of the five major investor-owned utilities who serve natural gas and LPG to the bulk of California residents and businesses. These include:

- Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG\&E)
- Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas)
- San Diego Gas \& Electric (SDG\&E)
- Southwest Gas Corporation
- Southern California Edison (Avalon LPG).

The CPUC performs field and headquarter inspections and audits of practices and procedures developed by these gas utilities. The utilities also perform audits and report to the CPUC on an ongoing basis their practices, procedures, and progress on a variety of issues.

## CPUC pipeline safety improvements:

The 2010 rupture of a PG\&E natural gas pipeline in San Bruno, California, resulted in are assessment of CPUC safety and enforcement programs. The CPUC developed, and in 2012 adopted, the Natural Gas Safety Action Plan. This plan was developed to attain the following goals:

- Ensuring the Safety of the existing gas system
- Upgrading and replacing the gas system to make it safer
- Reforming the CPUC - making safety its first priority
- Instilling safety culture in gas operators

A Table outlining the specific tasks included in this Safety Plan is attached as Exhibit 11. These tasks include pipeline inspection, testing, replacement, facility improvements (such as automatic shut-off valves), and audits of operator safety procedures and emergency response plans.

## Gas pipelines in Ventura County:

Approximately 240 miles of natural gas transmission pipelines traverse the County of Ventura as part of the Southern California Gas Company distribution system. Leading from these major transmission lines are thousands of miles of minor gas pipelines that connect the system to consumers.

The Resource Management Agency GIS mapping system includes the location of each of the gas transmission pipelines based on data provided by the CPUC.

The County of Ventura does not exercise land use authority over the installation, maintenance or safety monitoring of the natural gas transmission pipelines or the associated distribution system. The CPUC is the agency with authority over these facilities.

## H. COUNTY OVERSIGHT OF STATE AND FEDERAL AGENCIES

The Grand Jury recommends that your Board require the preparation of an annual report that summarizes the state of the crude oil pipelines within all of Ventura County. This would require County staff to compile information obtained from DOGGR and the OSFM in an annual report to your Board. The information in an annual report could include an updated tabulation of spill incidents to include those that occurred in the previous year, a description of any identified causes for each incident, and a discussion of any new regulations under consideration by the various agencies that monitor pipelines. County staff could also develop draft regulatory changes that your Board could consider recommending to the state
legislature. The compiled information would be made publicly available on the County website and be presented to your Board in a public hearing.

The cost of annual report preparation and its presentation to your Board depends on the ultimate scope of the data collection and coordination effort with the state and federal agencies, as well as to the extent of related legislative initiatives and any recommended changes to County regulations. It is anticipated that a minimum of 150 hours of staff time (at a cost of about $\$ 25,000$ ) would be annually required to assemble, organize and evaluate the data; it is difficult to estimate the additional costs associated with the legislative review/regulatory changes and preparation of Board presentation materials.

County staff has been in contact with the management of DOGGR and the OSFM and staff from both of these agencies will be present at the hearing to make brief presentations on their pipeline inspection programs as well as current efforts underway to address increased pipeline oversight.

Local government agencies can and should provide comments to the state and federal authorities when deficiencies in a regulatory program are identified. Local governments should also comment on proposed regulatory changes such as California AB 2729 (20152016 Reg. Sess.) aimed at reducing the number of idle oil wells. Your Board provided a letter of comment to the state on this legislation on May 3, 2016 and the legislation was signed into law by the Governor on September 9, 2016.

## I. SUMMARY

Although the number is modest, there have been a number of reported oil spills in Ventura County since 2010. In addition, recent efforts have been undertaken by several State agencies to further improve the safety of petroleum and natural gas pipelines within California. While the various state agencies collect information related to pipeline events and activities, the information is not assembled and provided in a single report. If the Board were to direct staff to prepare a report on an annual basis, how the effort would impact other project assignments would need to be addressed. The Planning Division's queue of other Boarddirected priorities includes the General Plan Update, Subdivision Ordinance update, Local Coastal Program update, wildlife corridors, night-time sky ordinance, short-term rental ordinance, and medical marijuana ordinance, among others. Should the Board elect not to pursue the preparation of the annual report, Planning staff would continue to periodically contact DOGGR, CPUC and OSFM to obtain new information regarding the recentlyimplemented and ongoing regulatory safety improvements, continue to participate in the rule making process, and report back to the Board with issues of concern and recommendations for regulatory changes as needed.


Attachments:
Exhibit 1 - Response to FY 2015-2016 Grand Jury Final Report
Exhibit 2 - Government Code Section 51013.5 (Required Testing)
Exhibit 3 - CCR Section 1774.1 (Pipeline Inspection and Testing)
Exhibit 4 - CCR Section 1774.2 (Pipeline Management Plans)
Exhibit 5 - DOGGR 12-22-15 Notice to Operators
Exhibit 6 - DOGGR District 2 Guidelines for Environmental Inspections
Exhibit 7 - DOGGR Renewal Plan for Oil and Gas Regulation, October 2015
Exhibit 8 - Regulatory compliance summaries for Aera Energy and Seneca Resources
Exhibit 9 - July 18, 2016 letter by CFROG (marked copy)
Exhibit 10 - January 19, 2017 staff memorandum
Exhibit 11 - CPUC Natural Gas Safety Action Plan, 2012
Exhibit 12 - CAL FIRE Workshop notices

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 6

Fluid Production Data for Wells
Connected to Naumann Facility_2007-2016

## Renaissance Petroleum Project

Case No. PL14-0103
(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

## Cabrillo Oil Field

Oil Production 2007-2016 (in barrels)
Data from DOGGR
(Note: Shaded years indicates that the well had not yet been drilled.)

| Year | Rosenmund \#1 | Rosenmund \#2 | Rosenmund \#3 | Rosenmund \#4 | Rosenmund \#5 | Rosenmund \#6 | Rosenmund \#7 | Rosenmund \#8 | Nauman \#1 | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2016 | 0 | 4167 | 0 | 0 | 4337 | 6260 | 0 | 133 | 5014 | 19911 |
| 2015 | 0 | 5883 | 0 | 0 | 5390 | 6357 | 24 | 147 | 4913 | 22714 |
| 2014 | 0 | 6792 | 7 | 0 | 6665 | 7315 | 92 | 275 | 3231 | 24378 |
| 2013 | 0 | 9324 | 0 | 0 | 12018 | 8750 | 247 | 108 | 3467 | 33914 |
| 2012 | 0 | 16558 | 0 | 0 | 25990 | 13417 | 0 | 0 | 7253 | 63218 |
| 2011 | 0 | 20681 | 0 | 0 | 55011 | 7576 |  |  | 7919 | 91187 |
| 2010 | 0 | 27166 | 0 | 0 | 43115 |  |  |  | 10581 | 80862 |
| 2009 | 0 | 34231 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  | 14289 | 48520 |
| 2008 | 0 | 42693 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  | 7605 | 50298 |
| 2007 | 0 | 19898 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  | 8093 | 27991 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2007-2016 Total Oll Productlon $=$ | 462993 BBLS |
| :--- | ---: |
| 2007-2016 Average BO/Year $=$ | 46299.3 BBLS |
| 2012-2016 Average BO/Year $=$ | 32827 BBLS |
| Peak Annual Production $(2011)=$ | 91187 BBLS |

## Board of Supervisors Hearing

 July 23, 2019
# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

Attachment 7<br>Port Hueneme_Oxnard<br>Truck Traffic Study 2008<br>\section*{Renaissance Petroleum Project}<br>Case No. PL14-0103<br>(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

## Cities of Port Hueneme/Oxnard Truck Traffic Study

## Final Report



June 5, 2008
IBI Group

# Cities of Port Hueneme/Oxnard Truck Traffic Study 

## Final Report



Funding: The preparation of this report was financed in part through grants from the
United States Department of Transportation (DOT).

The contents of this report reflect the views of the author, who is responsible for the facts and accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of SCAG or DOT. This report does not constitute a standard, specification or regulation.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 1
1 INTRODUCTION ..... 5
1.1 BACKGROUND ..... 5
2 TRAFFIC ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY ..... 7
2.1 SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION ANALYSIS ..... 7
3 EXISTING TRAFFIC CONDITIONS ..... 9
3.1 Project Setting ..... 9
3.2 Arterial Analysis ..... 13
3.3 INTERSECTION ANALYSIS ..... 18
3.4 Freeway Interchange Assessment ..... 28
4 STUDY AREA TRUCK TRIPS (ORIGINS AND DESTINATIONS) ..... 35
4.1 Port of Hueneme Truck Trips ..... 35
4.2 Naval Base Ventura County Truck Trips ..... 43
4.3 TELEPHONE SURVEY RESULTS ..... 52
5 IMPACTS OF TRUCK TRAFFIC THROUGH RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOODS ..... 73
5.1 City of OXnard Residential Development Projects along truck routes ..... 73
5.2 TECHNOLOGICAL AND DESIGN PRACTICES TO REDUCE THE IMPACTS OF TRUCK TRAFFIC THROUGH RESIDENTIAL AREAS ..... 77
6 RECOMMENDATIONS ..... 78

## TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 3-1: Project Study Area ..... 10
Figure 3-2: Study Area Truck Routes ..... 12
Figure 3-3: Arterial General Vehicle and Heavy Truck Count Volumes. ..... 15
Figure 3-4: Study Intersections ..... 19
Figure 3-5: Intersection and Roadway Lane Geometry ..... 20
Figure 3-6: Intersection Turning Movement Count Volumes - AM Peak ..... 22
Figure 3-7: Intersection Turning Movement Count Volumes - PM Peak ..... 23
Figure 3-8: Intersection Count Volumes With PCE Conversion - AM Peak ..... 24
Figure 3-9: Intersection Count Volumes With PCE Conversion - PM Peak ..... 25
Figure 3-10: Freeway Interchange Locations and Diagrams ..... 29
Figure 3-11: US-101 Freeway Existing Vehicle and Truck Traffic Volumes ..... 30
Figure 4-1: Port of Hueneme Truck Driver Questionnaire ..... 37
Figure 4-2: Estimated Percentage of Daily Truck Trips Generated by the Port of Hueneme ..... 42
Figure 4-3: Naval Base Ventura County Truck Driver Questionnaire ..... 44
Figure 4-4: Estimated Percentage of Daily Truck Trips Generated by NBVC ..... 51
Figure 4-5: Locations of Private Companies that Participated in Telephone Survey ..... 57
Figure 4-6: Sample Telephone Survey ..... 58
Figure 4-7: Truck Routes - AG RX ..... 59
Figure 4-8: Truck Routes - BMW North America. ..... 60
Figure 4-9: Truck Routes - Channel Islands Logistics ..... 61
Figure 4-10: Truck Routes - Chiquita Fresh ..... 62
Figure 4-11: Truck Routes - Del Monte Fresh Produce ..... 63
Figure 4-12: Truck Routes - General Petroleum ..... 64
Figure 4-13: Truck Routes - Hoskins Brothers Trucking ..... 65
Figure 4-14: Truck Routes - OST Trucks \& Cranes ..... 66
Figure 4-15: Truck Routes - Pacific Fruits Bonita ..... 67
Figure 4-16: Truck Routes - Southland Sod Farms. ..... 68
Figure 4-17: Truck Routes - T\&T Trucks and Cranes ..... 69
Figure 4-18: Truck Routes - Terminal Freezers ..... 70
Figure 4-19: Truck Routes - Waggoners Trucking ..... 71
Figure 4-20: Truck Routes - Yara North America ..... 72
Figure 5-1: Excerpt From the City of Oxnard General Plan Land Use Map ..... 74
iv

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard Truck Traffic Study analyzes existing traffic conditions and identifies traffic impacts and areas of congestion caused by trucks traveling on local arterial roadways in the two cities. The study was commissioned by the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). A Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) was formed to steer the project, and includes representatives of the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard, the Port of Hueneme, Naval Base Ventura County (NBVC), Caltrans District 7, the Ventura County Transportation Commission (VCTC), and the local trucking industry. The members of the Study TAC are:

- Akiko Yamagami, Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)
- Michael Jones, SCAG
- Andres Santamaria, City of Port Hueneme
- Jason Samonte, City of Oxnard
- Anthony Taormina, Port of Hueneme
- Chris Birkelo, Port of Hueneme
- Michaela Brown, Naval Base Ventura County (NBVC)
- Vinod Kumar, California State Department of Transportation (Caltrans) District 7
- Robert Wong, California State Department of Transportation (Caltrans) District 7
- Kerry Forsythe, Ventura County Transportation Commission (VCTC)
- Greg Dineen, Greg Dineen \& Associates Industry Transportation Consultant
- Seth Hammond, Specialty Crane and Rigging

The study included the collection of existing traffic data for general vehicle traffic and truck traffic traveling through the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard. Written surveys were conducted at the Port of Hueneme and NBVC to obtain information on truck trip generation rates and distribution patterns for these land uses. Telephone surveys were also conducted with a small sample of private business located in the study area to obtain additional information regarding truck trip generation and travel patterns.
The data collection and analysis effort revealed that there are numerous sources of truck trips within the study area. The sources surveyed as part of this study (Port of Hueneme, NBVC, selected private business) comprise a small portion of the total number of truck trips traveling on roadways in Port Hueneme and Oxnard. However, the information obtained through the traffic analysis and the survey efforts is valuable for the two cities in identifying the most heavily used truck routes, areas and intersections in need of improvement to provide for better traffic flow, and additional steps that could be taken in the future to address potential increases in truck traffic volumes from new developments or expansions of existing operations.

## Traffic Analysis Methodology

The traffic analysis presented in this report was conducted consistent with the adopted methodologies for the Ventura County Congestion Management Plan, the City of Port Hueneme, and the City of Oxnard. Traffic operations at signalized intersections are analyzed using the Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) methodology, which evaluates capacity in terms of the volume-to-capacity (V/C) ratio.

## Existing Traffic Conditions

Existing traffic conditions were evaluated at 25 study intersections, using traffic counts collected in January 2008. Roadway average daily traffic (ADT) volumes were also collected at 13 locations aiong designated truck routes in the study area.

The five highest daily truck volumes are observed on the foliowing roadway segments:

1. Rose Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
2. Rice Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
3. Rice Avenue - north of Hueneme Road
4. Victoria Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
5. Victoria Avenue - between Channel Islands Blvd and $5^{\text {th }}$ Street

This pattern of truck traffic volumes shows that the highest volumes of truck traffic are typically observed on roadway segments located closer to US-101 interchanges and along the designated preferred truck routes.

The five roadway segments identified below have the highest percentage of truck traffic relative to total traffic volume of the 13 locations included in the traffic counts:

1. Rose Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
2. Rice Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
3. Hueneme Road - east of Saviers Road
4. Rice Avenue - between Hueneme Road and $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
5. Ventura Road - north of Channel Islands Boulevard

The peak hour study intersection analysis identified the following intersections that do not operate at a satisfactory level of service, along with the identified peak hour:

1. Victoria Avenue and Channel Islands Boulevard - PM peak hour
2. Oxnard Boulevard/Saviers Road and Wooley Road - PM peak hour
3. Rose Avenue and Gonzales Road - PM peak hour
4. Rice Avenue and Gonzales Road - AM peak hour
5. Rice Avenue and US-101 Southbound Ramps - AM and PM peak hour

Many of these intersections are located along roadway segments that have the highest observed total traffic volumes and truck traffic volumes. Several intersections are located near the US-101 freeway, where traffic volumes are typically higher as automobiles and trucks attempt to access the freeway.

## Study Area Truck Trips

Written questionnaires were developed to survey truck drivers at the Port of Hueneme and NBVC with the objective of collecting information directly from truck drivers regarding origins and destinations, the routes used to access the Port of Hueneme and NBVC, and the types of cargo carried by the trucks. The written survey was conducted over a period of multiple days at each location and both surveys had a response rate of about $90 \%$.

The data collected through the questionnaire and historic gate counts provided by the Oxnard Harbor District show that the Port of Hueneme generates about 140 entering and 140 exiting truck trips on a daily basis during the spring season. These truck trips represent a small percentage of the overall number of trucks traveling on roadways within the study area. On Port Hueneme Road just east of Ventura Road, Port-related truck trips comprise about $25 \%$ of the total trucks traveling on this segment of roadway. The Port's share of total truck trips diminishes rapidly further away from the Port's main gate as truck trips are dispersed within the study area. The Hueneme Road and Rice Avenue corridors were observed to have the greatest use by trucks traveling to and from the Port of Hueneme

NBVC generates even fewer truck trips on a daily basis, with approximately 90 to 100 trucks entering and exiting the base's Victoria Gate during the surveyed time period. Victoria Avenue was the most commonly cited route for trucks traveling between the US-101 freeway and NBVC. These truck trips comprise about $5 \%$ of the total number of trucks that travel on Victoria Avenue on a daily basis.

A small sample of private businesses was also surveyed by telephone to supplement the data collected from the Port of Hueneme, NBVC, and traffic counts. The information collected from these private businesses shows utilization of existing truck routes, such as Hueneme Road and Rice Avenue is strong in the existing condition.

## Impacts of Truck Traffic on Residential Neighborhoods

Existing truck routes can cause impacts on adjacent residential neighborhoods resulting from traffic congestion, noise, and vibration. The Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard have a well-defined network of truck routes that appears to adequately serve the Port of Hueneme, NBVC, and other private businesses in the area. There are a number of new residential developments in the planning or construction stages along study area truck routes within the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard. These developments will expose more people to the existing traffic on the truck routes, and increase the magnitude of the impacts created when incompatible land uses are combined. Measures to reduce the impact of truck traffic on residential neighborhoods include encouraging truck drivers to utilize existing truck routes and requiring residential developers to provide acoustical design features such as pavement surfaces, sound barriers, setbacks, and sound-dampening materials.

## Recommendations

A series of recommendations are identified for the Study Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) to consider to address existing traffic deficiencies present in the study area, improve the identification and use of existing truck routes, and to develop strategies for future improvements or studies that would be intended to maintain or enhance traffic operations for both trucks and general traffic in the study area.

Intersection and roadway improvements include increasing the capacity of the Victoria Avenue/Channel Islands Boulevard intersection, widening Hueneme Road to a full four lanes (two in each direction) for the full length between Ventura Road and Rice Avenue, and monitoring the traffic impacts that would be anticipated with the now-funded improvements to the US-101/Rice Avenue interchange.

Strategies to address residential neighborhood impacts include encouraging trucks traveling to and from major generators in the study area (Port of Hueneme, NBVC, private businesses) to utilize the established preferred truck routes on Hueneme Road/Rice Avenue and Victoria Avenue as much as possible to limit the potential impacts of high truck volumes on other streets near residential areas such as Ventura Road and Channel Islands Boulevard and designing residential neighborhoods to consider the potential impacts caused by trucks traveling on the adjacent truck route.

Truck driver's awareness and the use of designated truck routes may be improved by:

- Continuing to emphasize the use of Port Hueneme Road/Hueneme Road and Rice Avenue as the primary truck access corridors to the Port of Hueneme.
- Installing directional signage along Port Hueneme Road/Hueneme Road and Rice Avenue directing trucks exiting the Port of Hueneme main gate to access the US-101 freeway via this route.
- Exploring the feasibility of implementing traffic signal coordination along Port Hueneme Road/Hueneme Road between Ventura Road and Rice Avenue to improve traffic flow and truck travel times in the corridor.
- Continuing to pursue funding for the grade separation of Rice Avenue at the Union Pacific rail corridor immediately north of Fifth Street.
- Working with Caltrans District 7 to install signage along US-101 identifying Rice Avenue as a designated access truck route to the Port of Hueneme and identifying Victoria Avenue as a designated access truck route to NBVC Port Hueneme.


## Recommended next steps include the following:

- Identify potential funding sources and the responsible agencies for implementing the recommendations identified in this report.
- Explore performing an analysis of future traffic conditions, truck trip generation rates, and the operation of the future study area roadway network.


## 1 INTRODUCTION

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) and the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard have commissioned this Truck Traffic Study to analyze existing traffic conditions and identify traffic impacts and congestion generated by truck trips traveling on local arterial roadways. Truck trips in the study area are generated by a variety of land uses located in the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard. Some of these uses include the Port of Hueneme, the Naval Base Ventura County (NBVC), and numerous other private businesses such as agricultural uses, automobile distributors, sod farms, offshore oil operations, and community commercial uses. The study is focused on assessing the impacts caused by existing truck traffic in the study area and identifying strategies for addressing the identified impacts.

This report consists of the following sections:

```
1 Introduction
2 Traffic Analysis Methodology
3 Existing Traffic Conditions
4 Study Area Truck Trips (Origins and Destinations)
5 Impacts of Truck Traffic through Residential Neighborhoods
6 Recommendations
```

Section 1 provides an introduction to the report and background information. Section 2 describes the methodology used for various types of analysis presented in this study. Section 3 includes descriptions of the study area roadway network and existing operations. Section 4 is a compilation of the results of questionnaires, surveys, and observations of truck trip origins, destinations, and travel routes within the study area. Section 5 examines the potential to improve truck route corridors through signal timing coordination. In Section 6, the impacts of truck traffic through local residential neighborhoods are discussed. Section 7 presents an overall summary of the impacts of truck traffic on the roadway network, recommendations to mitigate these impacts, and a list of areas that merit further study.

### 1.1 BACKGROUND

Freight goods movement is a significant regional issue in Southern California that is growing in importance each year. Issues including traffic congestion, air quality, and noise must be addressed when considering the impacts of increased goods movement and truck traffic. While a large portion of the freight traffic in Southern California is generated by the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach, there are numerous other smaller sources of truck trips in Southern California. The Oxnard/Port Hueneme area is home to several of these smaller truck trip generators. These land uses include the Port of Hueneme, Naval Base Ventura County (NBVC) - Port Hueneme, as well as several private businesses comprised of automobile distributors, sod farms, agricultural uses, and off-shore oil operations.
The Port of Hueneme is the U.S. Port of Entry for California's central coast region. It serves niche markets that include the import and export of automobiles, fresh fruit and other produce. It is the only deep water harbor between Los Angeles and San Francisco, and serves as a primary support facility for the offshore oil industry.

## Agency Coordination

The information presented in this report has been reviewed by the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), which was formed to support the study effort. The Study TAC is comprised of the following staff representatives from the identified agencies:

- Akiko Yamagami, Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)
- Michael Jones, SCAG
- Andres Santamaria, City of Port Hueneme
- Jason Samonte, City of Oxnard
- Anthony Taormina, Port of Hueneme
- Chris Birkelo, Port of Hueneme
- Michaela Brown, Naval Base Ventura County (NBVC)
- Vinod Kumar, California State Department of Transportation (Caltrans) District 7
- Robert Wong, California State Department of Transportation (Caltrans) District 7
- Kerry Forsythe, Ventura County Transportation Commission (VCTC)
- Greg Dineen, Greg Dineen \& Associates Industry Transportation Consultant
- Seth Hammond, Specialty Crane and Rigging


## 2 TRAFFIC ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

The traffic analysis summarized in this report is performed in accordance with the City of Port Hueneme, City of Oxnard, and Ventura County Congestion Management Program (CMP) traffic impact analysis guidelines. The methodology used in the technical analysis presented in this report is briefly described in this section.

### 2.1 SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION ANALYSIS

Traffic operations at signalized intersections are analyzed using the Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) methodology ${ }^{1}$, which evaluates capacity in terms of the volume-to-capacity (V/C) ratio. The Ventura County CMP, the City of Port Hueneme, and the City of Oxnard have adopted the ICU methodology as the preferred method for assessing intersection level of service.

The ICU methodology measures the efficiency of traffic operations with a grading system called Level of Service (LOS). Evaluation of roadways and intersections involves the assignment of grades from $A$ to $F$, with " $A$ " representing the highest level of operating conditions and " $F$ " representing extremely congested and restricted operations. The LOS is determined by measuring the ratio of volume-tocapacity (V/C) for each roadway and intersection. Each letter grade corresponds to a range of V/C values, which are described in detail in Table 2-1.

## Threshold of Significance

The Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard have established level of service (LOS) "C" as the minimum acceptable LOS for intersections located in each city. Selected study intersections are also monitored by the Ventura County CMP, which defines the minimum acceptable level of service as LOS "E". For the purposes of this report, the more conservative LOS standard established by the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard will be used as the governing measure regarding the minimum acceptable intersection LOS.

[^0]Table 2-1 Level of Service for Signalized Intersections

Level of
Service are not predictable. V/C values are highly variable, because full utilization of the approach may be prevented by outside conditions.

## Description of Traffic Conditions

At level of service A there are no cycles that are fully loaded, and few are even close to loaded. No approach phase is utilized by traffic and no vehicle A waits longer than one red indication. Typically, the approach appears quite open, turning movements are easily made, and nearly all drivers find freedom of operation.

Level of service B represents stable operation. An occasional approach
B phase is fully utilized and a substantial number are approaching full use. Many drivers begin to feel somewhat restricted within platoons of vehicles.

In level of service $C$ stable operation continues. Full signal cycle loading is
C still intermittent, but more frequent. Occasionally drivers may have to wait through more than one red signal indication, and back-ups may develop behind turning vehicles.

Level of service D encompasses a zone of increasing restriction, approaching instability. Delay to approaching vehicles may be substantial
D during short peaks within the peak period, but enough cycles with lower demand occur to permit periodic clearance of developing queues, thus preventing excessive back-ups.

Level of service E represents the most vehicles that any particular
E intersection approach can accommodate. At capacity ( $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{C}=1.00$ ) there may be long queues of vehicles waiting upstream of the intersection and delays may be great (up to several signal cycles).

Level of service F represents jammed conditions. Back-ups from locations downstream or on the cross street may restrict or prevent movement of
F vehicles out of the approach under consideration; hence, volumes carried

## VIC Ratio

[^1]
## 3 EXISTING TRAFFIC CONDITIONS

Descriptions of the project study area arterial roadway network, truck routes, and major intersections are included in this section. Summaries of existing traffic volumes, the percentage of heavy vehicles, and arterial and intersection level of service are also presented.

### 3.1 PROJECT SETTING

The project study area was determined in consultation with the Project TAC. The study area was chosen based on the presence of corridors and intersections that carry a high percentage of trucks on a daily basis and that serve as essential connections between the US-101 freeway and local land uses.

The project study area is shown in Figure 3-1. The study area is located within the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard, and is bordered by the US-101 freeway on the north, Victoria Avenue on the west, Hueneme Road on the south, and Rice Avenue on the east.

## Study Area Roadways

Major roadways analyzed in the study include:

- Victoria Avenue - Victoria Avenue runs in a north-south direction and serves as the western border of the study area. The roadway currently has four lanes (two lanes in each direction) for a majority of its length in the study area. Selected locations near 5th Street and Channel Islands Boulevard have been widened to provide an additional lane in one or both directions of travel.
- Channel Islands Boulevard - Channel Islands Boulevard provides four lanes of travel between Victoria Avenue and Rose Avenue. Between Rose Avenue and Rice Avenue the street narrows to a single lane in each direction.
- Ventura Road - Ventura Road is a four-lane arterial roadway that travels north and south through both the City of Port Hueneme and the City of Oxnard in the study area. The roadway is located along the eastern edge of NBVC and intersects Hueneme Road just east of the main gate to the Port of Hueneme.
- Hueneme Road - Hueneme Road is an east-west arterial roadway that travels between the Port of Hueneme on the west and Naval Station Point Mugu on the east. It varies in width from two lanes to four lanes within the study area. Hueneme Road is the southern boundary of the study area for this study and is designated as a preferred access route for trucks in the City of Oxnard General Plan. The City of Oxnard is currently planning to widen a portion of Hueneme Road from Saviers Road to Arctucus Avenue from two lanes to four lanes.
- Oxnard Boulevard - Oxnard Boulevard is a major north-south arterial roadway in the City of Oxnard. The street is currently designated as State Route 1 (SR-1) or Pacific Coast Highway between Pleasant Valley Road and Interstate 101 (US-101). Oxnard Boulevard serves as a primary access route to Downtown Oxnard.
- Vineyard Avenue - Vineyard Avenue is designated as State Route 232 (SR-232) north of Oxnard Boulevard. Vineyard Avenue has six lanes north of Oxnard Boulevard to US-101 and four lanes of travel south and west of Oxnard Boulevard. Vineyard Avenue also serves as a main access point to Downtown Oxnard from US-101.

- Rose Avenue - Rose Avenue is a four-lane divided arterial that runs north and south. South of 5th Street, Rose Avenue functions as a local arterial, primarily serving local land uses. The roadway widens to six lanes near the US-101 freeway, and is bordered by retail and medical land uses.
- Rice Avenue - Rice Avenue forms the western boundary of the study area. The roadway is a four lane north-south roadway that is designated as a preferred access route to the Port of Hueneme. Rice Avenue currently provides a single lane of travel in each direction over the US101 freeway, resulting in a traffic bottleneck in the northeast portion of the study area.


## Truck Routes

The City of Oxnard General Plan Circulation Element identifies arterial roadway truck routes that serve the City and provide connections to the US-101 freeway. The truck routes are typically arterial roadways that serve as important roadways within the City of Oxnard, providing access to the US-101 freeway, the Port of Hueneme, and NBVC. All truck routes are located along arterial roadways that are designated as Secondary or Primary Arterials by the City of Oxnard. This distinction assists in focusing truck traffic on arterial roadways that provide greater traffic capacity, wider lanes, larger intersections, and design characteristics that are better able to accommodate large trucks when compared to smaller arterial roadways or local streets. Generally, the truck routes are so designated in an attempt to avoid residential neighborhoods and minimize potential traffic, noise, and vibration impacts. Study area truck routes are illustrated in Figure 3-2.


### 3.2 ARTERIAL ANALYSIS

## ADT Count Volumes

The analysis of existing traffic conditions in the project study area is based on new traffic counts for roadway average daily traffic (ADT) volumes and peak hour intersection turning movements. All traffic counts include the collection of vehicle classification data to identify truck traffic volumes in the general traffic stream. Existing traffic counts were also collected from the City of Port Hueneme, the City of Oxnard, and Caltrans District 7 to supplement the new traffic counts conducted for this study effort. All collected traffic count data is provided in the Appendix of this report.

ADT counts were conducted on a single day on January 15, 2008 at the following locations:

1. Victoria Avenue - between Channel Islands Boulevard and $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
2. Victoria Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
3. Ventura Road - between Hueneme Road and Channel Islands Boulevard
4. Ventura Road - north of Channel Islands Boulevard
5. Saviers Road - north of Channel Islands Boulevard
6. Oxnard Boulevard - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
7. Rose Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
8. Rice Avenue - between Hueneme Road and $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
9. Rice Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
10. Hueneme Road - between Ventura Road and Saviers Road
11. Hueneme Road - between Saviers Road and Rice Road
12. Channel Islands Boulevard - between Victoria Avenue and Ventura Road
13. Channel Islands Boulevard - between Ventura Road and Rose Avenue

The ADT counts were conducted with vehicle classifications based on the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) vehicle classification scheme. Under this program, vehicles are classified into categories depending on whether the vehicle carries passengers or commodities. Non-passenger vehicles are further subdivided by the number of axles and number of units. FHWA vehicle classes are summarized in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1 FHWA Vehicle Classifications

| Class | Vehicle Type | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Class 1 | Motorcycles | All two or three-wheeled motorized vehicles. This vehicle type may be reported at the option of the State. |
| Class 2 | Passenger Cars | All sedans, coupes, and station wagons manufactured primarily for the purpose of carrying passengers and including those passenger cars pulling recreational or other light trailers. |
| Class 3 | Other Two-Axle, Four-Tire Single Unit Vehicles | All two-axle, four-tire, vehicles, other than passenger cars. Included in this classification are pickups, panels, vans, and other vehicles such as campers, motor homes, ambulances, hearses, carryalls, and minibuses. Other two-axle, four-tire single-unit vehicles pulling recreational or other light trailers are included in this classification. |
| Class 4 | Buses | All vehicles manufactured as traditional passenger-carrying buses with two axles and six tires or three or more axles. This category includes only traditional buses (including school buses) functioning as passenger-carrying vehicles. Modified buses should be considered to be a truck and should be appropriately classified. |
| Class 5 | Two-Axle, Six-Tire, Single-Unit Trucks | All vehicles on a single frame including trucks, camping and recreational vehicles, motor homes, etc., with two axles and dual rear wheels. |
| Class 6 | Three-Axle Single-Unit Trucks | All vehicles on a single frame including trucks, camping and recreational vehicles, motor homes, etc., with three axles. |
| Class 7 | Four or More Axle Single-Unit Trucks | All trucks on a single frame with four or more axles. |
| Class 8 | Four or Fewer Axle SingleTrailer Trucks | All vehicles with four or fewer axles consisting of two units, one of which is a tractor or straight truck power unit. |
| Class 9 | Five-Axle Single-Trailer Trucks | All five-axle vehicles consisting of two units, one of which is a tractor or straight truck power unit. |
| Class 10 | Six or More Axle Single-Trailer Trucks | All vehicles with six or more axles consisting of two units, one of which is a tractor or straight truck power unit. |
| Class 11 | Five or fewer Axle Multi-Trailer Trucks | All vehicles with six or more axles consisting of two units, one of which is a tractor or straight truck power unit. |
| Class 12 | Six-Axle Multi-Trailer Trucks | All six-axle vehicles consisting of three or more units, one of which is a tractor or straight truck power unit. |
| Class 13 | Seven or More Axle MultiTrailer Trucks | All vehicles with seven or more axles consisting of three or more units, one of which is a tractor or straight truck power unit. |

Additional detail on the types of vehicle classifications established by FHWA is provided in the Appendix.
The traffic counts collected for this study assigned each vehicle that crossed the counting location into a specific classification. Roadway traffic volumes and count locations are shown graphically in Figure 3-3. For the purpose of this study, a "heavy truck" is a vehicle of Class 7 through Class 13. Table 3-2 summarizes the existing average daily traffic counts and identifies the total number of heavy trucks and percentage of the vehicles in relation to total traffic along each roadway segment.
 NOT TO SCALE

Table 3-2 Existing Roadway Daily Traffic Counts

| No. | Roadway | Location | ADT (veh/day) Total | Truck ADT (veh/day) Total | Percentage of Heavy Trucks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Victoria Ave | Between Channel Islands Blvd and 5th St | 31,793 | 1,585 | 5.0\% |
| 2 | Victoria Ave | North of 5th St | 39,101 | 1,771 | 4.5\% |
| 3 | Ventura Rd | Between Hueneme Rd and Channel Islands Blvd | 28,538 | 428 | 1.5\% |
| 4 | Ventura Rd | North of Channel Islands Blvd | 16,834 | 1,101 | 6.5\% |
| 5 | Saviers Rd | North of Channel Islands Blvd | 27,001 | 995 | 3.7\% |
| 6 | Oxnard Blvd | North of 5th St | 28,696 | 1,477 | 5.1\% |
| 7 | Rose Ave | North of 5th St | 30,966 | 2,608 | 8.4\% |
| 8 | Rice Ave | Between Hueneme Rd and 5th St | 29,190 | 1,930 | 6.6\% |
| 9 | Rice Ave | North of 5th St | 28,610 | 2,187 | 7.6\% |
| 10 | Hueneme Rd | Between Ventura Rd and Saviers Rd | 14,190 | 719 | 5.1\% |
| 11 | Hueneme Rd | Between Saviers Rd and Rice Ave | 13,512 | 975 | 7.2\% |
| 12 | Channel Islands Blvd | Between Victoria and Ventura Rd | 32,519 | 1,065 | 3.3\% |
| 13 | Channel Islands Blvd | Between Ventura Rd and Rose Ave | 31,679 | 1,369 | 4.3\% |

Source: Daily traffic counts collected on January 15, 2008
Heavy trucks are vehicles of Class 7 through Class13.
The five highest daily truck volumes are observed on the foilowing roadway segments:

1. Rose Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
2. Rice Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
3. Rice Avenue - between Hueneme Rd and $5^{\text {th }}$ street
4. Victoria Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
5. Victoria Avenue - between Channel Islands Blvd and $5^{\text {th }}$ Street

This pattern of truck traffic volumes shows that the highest volumes of truck traffic are typically observed on roadway segments located closer to US-101 interchanges and along the designated preferred truck routes.

The five roadway segments identified below have the highest percentage of truck traffic relative to total traffic volume of the 13 locations included in the traffic counts:

1. Rose Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
2. Rice Avenue - north of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
3. Hueneme Road - east of Saviers Road
4. Rice Avenue - between Hueneme Road and $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
5. Ventura Road - north of Channel Islands Boulevard

The truck percentage data corresponds well with the total truck volumes. However, it is observed that the section of Ventura Road north of Channel Islands Boulevard does serve a high percentage of truck traffic compared to most of the other roadway segments studied in this report.

## Traffic Signal Coordination

Traffic signal coordination is the practice of using a common cycle length ${ }^{2}$ for a group of adjacent signals, and then setting the beginning of green for a route through the signals so that vehicles starting at one intersection are likely to receive a green indication when they arrive at successive signals after the first. Under certain circumstances, traffic signal coordination can reduce delay, unnecessary stops at traffic signals, vehicle emissions, and potential for accidents.

Within the study area there are existing coordinated signals on Rice Avenue between Fifth Street and Auto Center Drive, on Rose Avenue between Fifth Street and Auto Center Drive, and on Victoria Avenue between Channel Islands Boulevard and Doris Avenue.

[^2]
### 3.3 INTERSECTION ANALYSIS

## Study Intersections

Twenty-five intersections located within the boundaries of the study area were selected for inclusion in the traffic analysis. The intersection locations are shown in Figure 3-4, and the lane geometry at each intersection is illustrated in Figure 3-5. The study intersections were selected based on their location along major truck routes, their proximity to land uses that generate truck trips, the location of the intersection in relation to the US-101 freeway, and the potential to serve large numbers of heavy trucks.

## Turning Movement Counts

The ADT count data was used to establish the peak period for vehicle traffic and to verify the appropriate time periods for conducting the intersection turning movement counts. The peak period intersection counts were then scheduled to take into account the peak hours for ambient traffic as well as the peak hours for truck trips in the project study area. The peak periods identified for this study were from 7:00 AM to 9:00 AM and from 3:00 PM to 6:00 PM. Intersection turning movement counts were completed on January 22, 2008 and January 29, 2008 at the following project study area intersections:

1. Victoria Avenue and Channel Islands Boulevard
2. Victoria Avenue and $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
3. Victoria Avenue and Gonzales Road
4. Ventura Road and Port Hueneme Road
5. Ventura Road and Channel Islands Boulevard
6. Saviers Road and Hueneme Road
7. Arcturus Avenue and Hueneme Road
8. Edison Drive and Hueneme Road
9. Oxnard Boulevard/Saviers Road and Wooley Road
10. Oxnard Boulevard and Northbound US-101 Ramps
11. Oxnard Boulevard and Southbound US-101 Ramps
12. Vineyard Avenue and Northbound US-101 Ramps
13. Vineyard Avenue and Southbound US-101 Ramps
14. Rose Avenue and Channel Islands Boulevard
15. Rose Avenue and Oxnard Boulevard
16. Rose Avenue and $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
17. Rose Avenue and Gonzales Road
18. Rose Avenue and Northbound US-101 Ramps
19. Rose Avenue and Southbound US-101 Ramps
20. Rice Avenue and Hueneme Road
21. Rice Avenue and Channel Islands Boulevard
22. Rice Avenue and $5^{\text {th }}$ Street
23. Rice Avenue and Gonzales Road
24. Rice Avenue and US-101 Southbound Ramps
25. Rice Avenue/Santa Clara Avenue and Auto Center Drive



Intersection turning movement counts for trucks and cars were recorded separately. For the purposes of traffic analysis, truck counts have been converted to passenger car equivalent (PCE) volumes by applying a PCE factor of 2.0. This means that each heavy truck recorded by the traffic counts is incorporated into the analysis as two passenger cars. PCE values are used as a method to convert a mix of different vehicle types in a traffic stream to an equivalent traffic stream composed entirely of passenger cars. PCE conversion is important as larger and heavier trucks reduce the quality of traffic flow due to their size, weight and operational characteristics. A level of service analysis based on traffic volumes without applying the PCE factor for trucks could underestimate their impact.

Intersection turning movement counts for trucks and cars taken at all 25 study intersections are shown separately in Figure 3-6 and 3-7. Combined traffic counts by turning movement with PCE conversion factors applied for truck volumes are shown in Figure 3-8 and 3-9.





## Intersection Level of Service (LOS) Results

Peak hour intersection level of service for the existing condition is analyzed for each of the 25 study intersections. Table 3-3 summarizes the results of the AM and PM peak hour existing conditions analysis.

Table 3-3 Existing (Year 2008) AM and PM Peak Hour LOS Summary

| No. | Intersection | Weekday AM Peak |  | Weekday PM Peak |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | VIC | LOS | VIC | Los |
| 1 | Victoria Ave and Channel Islands Blvd | 0.78 | C | 0.90 | D |
| 2 | Victoria Ave and 5th St | 0.66 | B | 0.54 | A |
| 3 | Victoria Ave and Gonzales Rd | 0.64 | B | 0.59 | A |
| 4 | Ventura Rd and Hueneme Rd | 0.35 | A | 0.50 | A |
| 5 | Ventura Rd and Channel Islands Blvd | 0.67 | B | 0.68 | B |
| 6 | Saviers Rd and Hueneme Rd | 0.27 | A | 0.36 | A |
| 7 | Arcturus Ave and Hueneme Rd | 0.28 | A | 0.54 | A |
| 8 | Edison Dr and Hueneme Rd | 0.37 | A | 0.51 | A |
| 9 | Oxnard Blvd/Saviers Rd and Wooley Rd | 0.72 | C | 0.91 | E |
| 10 | Oxnard Blvd and NB US-101 Ramps | 0.38 | A | 0.49 | A |
| 11 | Oxnard Blvd and SB US-101 Ramps | 0.22 | A | 0.20 | A |
| 12 | Vineyard Ave and NB US-101 Ramps | 0.54 | A | 0.66 | B |
| 13 | Vineyard Ave and SB US-101 Ramps | 0.48 | A | 0.60 | A |
| 14 | Rose Ave and Channel Islands Blvd | 0.56 | A | 0.69 | B |
| 15 | Rose Ave and Oxnard Blvd | 0.49 | A | 0.80 | C |
| 16 | Rose Ave and 5th St | 0.71 | C | 0.74 | C |
| 17 | Rose Ave and Gonzales Rd | 0.69 | B | 0.88 | D |
| 18 | Rose Ave and NB US-101 Ramps | 0.39 | A | 0.53 | A |
| 19 | Rose Ave and SB US-101 Ramps | 0.57 | A | 0.69 | B |
| 20 | Rice Ave and Hueneme Rd | 0.48 | A | 0.42 | A |
| 21 | Rice Ave and Channel Islands Blvd | 0.57 | A | 0.67 | B |
| 22 | Rice Ave and 5th St | 0.59 | A | 0.64 | B |
| 23 | Rice Ave and Gonzales Rd | 0.82 | D | 0.60 | A |
| 24 | Rice Ave and US-101 SB Ramps | 0.91 | E | 0.86 | D |
| 25 | Rice/Santa Clara Ave and Auto Center Dr | 0.79 | C | 0.78 | C |

Source: ICU traffic analysis completed by IBI Group
D/E/F: Intersection LOS exceeds minimum acceptable LOS established by the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard
The following intersections do not operate at a satisfactory level of service in the identified peak hour:

- Victoria Avenue and Channel Islands Boulevard (\#1) - PM peak hour
- Oxnard Boulevard/Saviers Road and Wooley Road (\#9) - PM peak hour
- Rose Avenue and Gonzales Road (\#17) - PM peak hour
- Rice Avenue and Gonzales Road (\#23) - AM peak hour
- Rice Avenue and US-101 Southbound Ramps (\#24) - AM and PM peak hour

Many of these intersections are located along roadway segments that have the highest observed total traffic volumes and truck traffic volumes. Several intersections are located near the US-101 freeway, where traffic volumes are typically higher as automobiles and trucks attempt to access the freeway.

A separate analysis is provided based only on the auto traffic volumes observed at each intersection to assess the impacts of truck traffic on each intersection. The results are summarized in Table 3-4.

Table 3-4 Existing (2008) AM and PM Peak Hour LOS Summary - Autos Only

| No. | Intersection | Weekday AM Peak |  | Weekday PM Peak |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | V/C (Delay) | LOS | $\begin{gathered} \text { V/C } \\ \text { (Delay) } \end{gathered}$ | LOS |
| 1 | Victoria Ave and Channel Islands Blvd | 0.76 | C | 0.89 | D |
| 2 | Victoria Ave and 5th St | 0.62 | B | 0.51 | A |
| 3 | Victoria Ave and Gonzales Rd | 0.62 | B | 0.57 | A |
| 4 | Ventura Rd and Hueneme Rd | 0.35 | A | 0.50 | A |
| 5 | Ventura Rd and Channel Islands Blvd | 0.65 | B | 0.67 | B |
| 6 | Saviers Rd and Hueneme Rd | 0.25 | A | 0.35 | A |
| 7 | Arcturus Ave and Hueneme Rd | 0.23 | A | 0.52 | A |
| 8 | Edison Dr and Hueneme Rd | 0.35 | A | 0.49 | A |
| 9 | Oxnard Blvd/Saviers Rd and Wooley Rd | 0.66 | B | 0.88 | D |
| 10 | Oxnard Blvd and NB US-101 Ramps | 0.36 | A | 0.48 | A |
| 11 | Oxnard Blvd and SB US-101 Ramps | 0.22 | A | 0.20 | A |
| 12 | Vineyard Ave and NB US-101 Ramps | 0.47 | A | 0.63 | B |
| 13 | Vineyard Ave and SB US-101 Ramps | 0.68 | B | 0.57 | A |
| 14 | Rose Ave and Channel Islands Blvd | 0.52 | A | 0.67 | B |
| 15 | Rose Ave and Oxnard Blvd | 0.53 | A | 0.78 | C |
| 16 | Rose Ave and 5th St | 0.62 | B | 0.67 | B |
| 17 | Rose Ave and Gonzales Rd | 0.65 | B | 0.87 | D |
| 18 | Rose Ave and NB US-101 Ramps | 0.35 | A | 0.49 | A |
| 19 | Rose Ave and SB US-101 Ramps | 0.52 | A | 0.65 | B |
| 20 | Rice Ave and Hueneme Rd | 0.44 | A | 0.39 | A |
| 21 | Rice Ave and Channel Islands Blvd | 0.52 | A | 0.61 | B |
| 22 | Rice Ave and 5th St | 0.53 | A | 0.61 | B |
| 23 | Rice Ave and Gonzales Rd | 0.79 | C | 0.54 | A |
| 24 | Rice Ave and US-101 SB Ramps | 0.79 | C | 0.76 | C |
| 25 | Rice/Santa Clara Ave and Auto Center Dr | 0.67 | B | 0.73 | C |

[^3]In this scenario, the following intersections do not operate at an acceptable level of service:

- Victoria Avenue and Channel Islands Boulevard (\#5) - PM peak hour
- Oxnard Boulevard/Saviers Road and Wooley Road (\#9) - PM peak hour
- Rose Avenue and Gonzales Road (\#17) - PM peak hour

The comparison between the above mentioned analyses show that level of service at two intersections is impacted due to truck traffic. Increase in volume to capacity ratio and associated level of service at these intersections is as follows:

- Rice Avenue and Gonzales Road (\#23) - During AM peak hour v/c increases by 2.8 percent and LOS changes from LOS C to LOS D due to truck traffic.
- Rice Avenue and US-101 Southbound Ramps (\#24) - During AM peak hour v/c increases by 12.4 percent and LOS changes from LOS C to LOS E due to truck traffic. During PM peak hour $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{c}$ increases by 10 percent and LOS changes from LOS C to LOS D due to truck traffic.


### 3.4 FREEWAY INTERCHANGE ASSESSMENT

The US-101 freeway is the only freeway in the study area, linking the Oxnard/Port Hueneme area to the Los Angeles Basin to the south and Ventura and Santa Barbara to the north. Trucks traveling to and from locations in the Oxnard/Port Hueneme area use the US-101 freeway as the primary access route to destinations outside of the study area. State Route 1 and State Route 126 also fulfill secondary roles as regional corridors for trucks traveling to and from the study area.

Given the important role of the US-101 freeway in serving regional truck traffic, it is essential that there be efficient and convenient connections between arterial streets and the freeway. Major freeway/arterial street interchanges in the study area are:

- US-101 at Victoria Avenue
- US-101 at Ventura Road (southbound exit only)
- US-101 at Oxnard Boulevard (State Route 1)
- US-101 at Vineyard Avenue (State Route 232)
- US-101 at Rose Avenue
- US-101 at Rice Avenue

Figure 3-10 identifies the existing interchanges and illustrates the location of on-ramps and off-ramps at each interchange. Truck and total vehicle traffic volumes on the US-101 freeway were collected from Caltrans for the year 2006, which is the most recent year available. Traffic volumes are shown in Figure 3-11.
S 101 and Victoria Ave


A brief summary of the existing conditions at each interchange is provided below along with a discussion of the existing connectivity between the arterial street and the freeway. Several of the existing interchanges have been recently improved or expanded to better serve traffic. These improvements are also discussed below.

## US-101 at Victoria Avenue

The US-101/Victoria Avenue interchange is located in the City of Ventura. While the interchange is outside of the city limits of the City of Oxnard, the street is a major north-south truck corridor in western Oxnard and serves as a major route for trucks traveling to and from the Port of Hueneme and NBVC. This location is a full interchange, providing on and off-ramps serving both directions of the US-101. The northbound on/off-ramps are a compact diamond design, while the southbound ramps are designed as hook ramps. Vehicles exiting and entering the northbound US-101 access Victoria Avenue directly. Vehicles exiting the southbound US-101 must first turn onto Valentine Road to access Victoria Avenue. Two southbound on-ramps are provided, one from Valentine Road for vehicles traveling south on Victoria Avenue and a second ramp on Victoria Avenue for vehicles traveling northbound on Victoria Avenue.

Victoria Avenue has five through traffic lanes at the interchange, with two southbound lanes and three northbound lanes. In addition to the through lanes, two southbound right turn lanes are provided to Valentine Road and the southbound freeway on-ramp. Dual northbound left turn lanes are provided for access to the northbound freeway on ramp. The off-ramps also provide substantial traffic capacity with three turning lanes provided for the southbound off-ramp and four turning lanes for the northbound offramp.

Adjacent land uses include commercial retail and residential uses to the northwest and northeast of the interchange. Land uses on the south side of the interchange include a hotel to the southeast, as well as commercial uses and agricultural uses to the southwest.

## US-101 at Ventura Road

The US-101/Ventura Road interchange consists of a single southbound off-ramp, providing access to Wagon Wheel Road and Ventura Road. The design of southbound off-ramp is not conducive to serving large trucks given the steep grade of the off-ramp and tight right turn necessary to access Wagon Wheel Road from the off-ramp. Trucks traveling to the study area from the north would be better served accessing the street network from the Victoria Avenue and Oxnard Boulevard interchanges.

## US-101 at Oxnard Boulevard

The US-101/Oxnard Boulevard interchange was recently reconfigured and enhanced to provide additional traffic capacity. The enhancement and reconfiguration created a full interchange with on and off-ramps serving both directions of the US-101 freeway. The new interchange is designed as a compact diamond interchange per Caltrans design standards. The Oxnard Boulevard interchange serves as an important gateway from the US-101 to the new Esplanade Shopping Center and Downtown Oxnard. Oxnard Boulevard is also currently designated as State Route 1 in the City of Oxnard, serving as a major regional traffic corridor. Given the recent completion of traffic capacity and safety improvements, the existing interchange is capable of serving truck traffic.

Adjacent land uses include the RiverPark development to the northwest, industrial uses to the northeast, the Esplanade Shopping Center to the southeast and industrial uses to the southwest. The RiverPark development is a 700 -acre mixed-use development that includes a town center retail development/lifestyle center, about 1,800 homes and 1,000 apartment units. Construction of several of residential communities is underway.

Table 3-5 summarizes the volume of trucks observed to enter and exit the US-101 freeway at Oxnard Boulevard during the counts made in January 2008, and identifies the percentage of trucks in comparison to the total volume of vehicles entering and exiting the freeway at this location. Trucks identified as entering the freeway are traveling from Oxnard Boulevard to the northbound or southbound US-101. Trucks identified as exiting the freeway are using the off-ramps to exit the northbound and southbound US-101 to access Oxnard Boulevard.

Table 3-5 Truck Volumes Entering and Exiting US-101 at Oxnard Boulevard

| Time Period | NB <br> Trucks <br> Entering <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | NB <br> Trucks <br> Exiting <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | SB <br> Trucks <br> Entering <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | SB <br> Trucks <br> Exiting <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AM Peak Hour | 10 | $1 \%$ | 13 | $4 \%$ | 0 | n/a | 2 | $<1 \%$ |
| PM Peak Hour | 17 | $2 \%$ | 2 | $<1 \%$ | 0 | n/a | 2 | $<1 \%$ |

Source: Intersection turning movement counts made in January 2008.
NB Trucks Entering Freeway: the number of trucks from Oxnard Boulevard that enter the northbound US-101 onramp. NB Trucks Exiting Freeway: the number of trucks from northbound US-101 that exit to Oxnard Boulevard.

Trucks comprise a small percentage of the existing traffic volumes entering and exiting the US-101 freeway at Oxnard Boulevard. In many cases, trucks are less than $1 \%$ of the total volume entering or exiting the freeway.

## US-101 at Vineyard Avenue

The US-101/Nineyard Avenue is also a full interchange that provides an important connection between the US-101 corridor and Downtown Oxnard. The interchange is a partial cloverleaf design. Vineyard Avenue is designated as State Route 232 north of Oxnard Boulevard. Vineyard Avenue is identified as a truck route by the City of Oxnard. The interchange is a recent design that is capable of serving truck traffic in the existing condition.

Adjacent land uses include residential and some undeveloped property to the northwest and commercial retail and office to the northeast of the interchange. Land uses on the south side of the interchange include commercial office uses to the southeast, and the Esplanade Shopping Center to the southwest. Vineyard Avenue serves as a major gateway to Downtown Oxnard along with Oxnard Boulevard.

Table 3-6 summarizes the volume of trucks observed to enter and exit the US-101 freeway at Vineyard Avenue, and identifies the percentage of trucks in comparison to the total volume of vehicles entering and exiting the freeway at this location. Trucks identified as entering the freeway are traveling from Vineyard Avenue to the northbound or southbound US-101. Trucks identified as exiting the freeway are using the off-ramps to exit the northbound and southbound US-101 to access Vineyard Avenue.

Table 3-6 Truck Volumes Entering and Exiting US-101 at Vineyard Avenue

| Time Period | NB <br> Trucks <br> Entering <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | NB <br> Trucks <br> Exiting <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | SB <br> Trucks <br> Entering <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | SB <br> Trucks <br> Exiting <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AM Peak Hour | 32 | $10 \%$ | 30 | x | 59 | $6 \%$ | 31 | $9 \%$ |
| PM Peak Hour | 16 | $4 \%$ | 30 | $3 \%$ | 29 | $3 \%$ | 19 | $4 \%$ |

Source: Intersection turning movement counts made in January 2008.
NB Trucks Entering Freeway: the number of trucks from Vineyard Avenue that enter the northbound US-101 onramp. NB Trucks Exiting Freeway: the number of trucks from northbound US-101 that exit to Vineyard Avenue.

Trucks comprise a higher percentage of the existing traffic volumes entering and exiting the US-101 freeway at Vineyard Avenue when compared to Oxnard Boulevard. Truck volumes tend to be higher during the AM peak hour when compared to the PM peak hour, and a greater number of trucks are traveling southbound on the US-101 than northbound during this time period.

## US-101 at Rose Avenue

The US-101/Rose Avenue interchange was recently reconfigured and enhanced to provide additional traffic capacity. The enhancement included the expansion and reconfiguration of the old interchange to increase the traffic capacity of the on and off-ramps, improve safety, and improve traffic flow. This interchange provides an important connection to the nearby Rose Shopping Center and Saint John's Regional Medical Center. The interchange is a partial cloverleaf design, providing on and off-ramps for both directions of the US-101 freeway. Rose Avenue is identified as a truck route by the City of Oxnard. The interchange is a recent design that is capable of serving truck traffic in the existing condition.

Adjacent land uses include residential to the northwest. The Oxnard Auto Center is located to the northeast of the interchange. Land uses on the south side of the interchange include the Rose Shopping Center to the southeast, additional retail and auto sales uses to the southwest, and the Saint John's Regional Medical Center further south along Rose Avenue.
Table 3-7 summarizes the volume of trucks observed to enter and exit the US-101 freeway at Rose Avenue during intersection turning movement counts made in January 2008, and identifies the percentage of trucks in comparison to the total volume of vehicles entering and exiting the freeway at this location. Trucks identified as entering the freeway are traveling from Rose Avenue to the northbound or southbound US-101. Trucks identified as exiting the freeway are using the off-ramps to exit the northbound and southbound US-101 to access Rose Avenue.

Table 3-7 Truck Volumes Entering and Exiting US-101 at Rose Avenue

|  | NB <br> Trucks <br> Entering <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | NB <br> Trucks <br> Exiting <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | SB <br> Trucks <br> Entering <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | SB <br> Trucks <br> Exiting <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AM Peak Hour | 38 | $4 \%$ | 22 | $5 \%$ | 39 | $7 \%$ | 29 | $3 \%$ |
| PM Peak Hour | 25 | $2 \%$ | 22 | $3 \%$ | 18 | $5 \%$ | 43 | $4 \%$ |

Source: Intersection turning movement counts made in January 2008.
NB Trucks Entering Freeway: the number of trucks from Rose Avenue that enter the northbound US-101 onramp.
NB Trucks Exiting Freeway: the number of trucks from northbound US-101 that exit to Rose Avenue.
Truck volumes entering and exiting the US-101 freeway at the Rose Avenue interchange are comparable to the numbers at the Vineyard Avenue interchange. However, overall traffic volumes at Rose Avenue are higher than those at Vineyard Avenue, so trucks make up a smaller percentage of the total traffic entering and exiting the freeway at this location.

## US-101 at Rice Avenue

Unlike many of the other interchanges in the project study area, the US-101/Rice Avenue interchange has not been recently enhanced. The existing interchange is an old design that does not meet current Caltrans standards for interchange design. The northbound on and off-ramp is constrained by the proximity of Ventura Boulevard, which runs directly parallel to the northbound US-101 in this location. Truck access from northbound Rice Avenue to the northbound US-101 freeway is difficult due to the tight radius of the turn from Rice Avenue to Auto Center Drive and the on-ramp to the freeway. The southbound on-ramp also has a tight radius turn immediately prior to the freeway merge, limiting the speed of trucks entering the freeway and potentially resulting in a safety hazard caused by slow-moving
trucks merging onto the freeway lanes. The capacity of the interchange is further constrained by the existing narrow Rice Avenue overpass, which provides for only one lane of travel in each direction. In the existing condition, the interchange is not configured to serve heavy volumes of truck traffic.

A Project Study Report (PSR) for improvements to the Rice Avenue interchange has been prepared by Caltrans. The interchange is set to receive funding under the Proposition 1B Trade Corridor Improvement Fund (TCIF), which includes about $\$ 2$ billion for improvements to transportation facilities that are important goods movement corridors. Construction on the interchange improvements is scheduled to begin in 2010. The planned improvements would significantly improve the capacity, safety, and operation of the interchange.

Adjacent land uses include the Auto Center and some light industrial uses to the northwest. The northeast portion of the interchange is occupied by residential and agricultural uses. Land uses on the south side of the interchange include commercial office to the southwest and agricultural uses to the southeast.

Table 3-8 summarizes the volume of trucks observed to enter and exit the US-101 freeway at Rice Avenue during intersection turning movement counts made in January 2008, and identifies the percentage of trucks in comparison to the total volume of vehicles entering and exiting the freeway at this location. Trucks identified as entering the freeway are traveling from Rice Avenue to the northbound or southbound US-101. Trucks identified as exiting the freeway are using the off-ramps to exit the northbound and southbound US-101 to access Rice Avenue.

Table 3-8 Truck Volumes Entering and Exiting US-101 at Rice Avenue

|  | NB <br> Trucks <br> Entering <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | NB <br> Trucks <br> Exiting <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | SB <br> Trucks <br> Entering <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume | SB <br> Trucks <br> Exiting <br> Freeway | Percent <br> of Total <br> Volume |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AM Peak Hour | 45 | $10 \%$ | 49 | $5 \%$ | 52 | $5 \%$ | 59 | $7 \%$ |
| PM Peak Hour | 28 | $4 \%$ | 35 | $4 \%$ | 33 | $4 \%$ | 52 | $11 \%$ |

Source: Intersection turning movement counts made in January 2008.
NB Trucks Entering Freeway: the number of trucks from Rice Avenue that enter the northbound US-101 onramp.
NB Trucks Exiting Freeway: the number of trucks from northbound US-101 that exit to Rice Avenue.
Rice Avenue serves the highest number of trucks among the four interchanges profiled in this report. Trucks also comprise the highest percentage of the total volume of vehicles entering and exiting the US101 freeway at the interchange. The data supports the observation that Rice Avenue is a major truck route in the study area. However, the truck volumes obtained for other interchanges at Vineyard Avenue and Rose Avenue show that these streets also play an important role in providing access for trucks to and from the US-101 freeway.

## 4 STUDY AREA TRUCK TRIPS (ORIGINS AND DESTINATIONS)

There are a variety of sources that generate truck trips in the study area. Prominent uses include the Port of Hueneme, NBVC, agricultural growers, automobile distributors, and the offshore oil industry. The daily operations, truck trip volumes, and travel patterns of each use are presented in this section.

### 4.1 PORT OF HUENEME TRUCK TRIPS

The Port of Hueneme is owned and operated by the Oxnard Harbor District. The Harbor District estimates that about $\$ 7$ billion in cargo value moves through the Port of Hueneme on an annual basis. A significant portion of the cargo moving through the Port of Hueneme is comprised of automobiles and perishable agricultural goods (e.g. fruits). The Port is not a major cargo port like the Los Angeles and Long Beach Ports located in Los Angeles County. Instead, the port is focused on targeted cargo and goods markets such as automobiles and fruits which benefit from the quick access and limited delays associated with using a smaller, less congested port facility. The Port serves both fruit imports and exports. Agricultural goods imported through the Port also include liquid fertilizer. Major users of the Port include Del Monte Banana Company, Chiquita Banana Company, and Yara Fertilizer.

Several automobile manufacturers also import automobiles to the United States through the Port of Hueneme, including BMW, Volvo, Jaguar, Kia, and Hyundai. While the automobiles are off-loaded at the Port of Hueneme wharf, several of the auto manufacturers or auto distributors lease space on nearby NBVC property or at off-site locations. In most cases, automobiles are driven off the cargo ships in the Port, stored on site for a short period of time, and then driven off Port or NBVC property to off-site auto storage and distribution facilities located along Hueneme Road.

## Historic Truck Volume Data

The Port of Hueneme provided data on total truck trips and vehicle trips entering the main Port gate for the period from 1998 through 2007. The information for the last five years is summarized in Table 4-1. The full information provided by the Port of Hueneme is included in the Appendix of the report.

Table 4-1 Port of Hueneme Main Gate Average Daily Entering Traffic Volumes

| Month | 2003 |  |  | 2004 |  | 2005 |  | 2006 |  | Trucks | Autos | Trucks | Autos |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trucks | Autos | Trucks | Autos | Trucks | Autos | Tru7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| January | 184 | 619 | 124 | 340 | 122 | 305 | 163 | 398 | 147 | 449 |  |  |  |
| February | 201 | 615 | 121 | 412 | 137 | 281 | 148 | 424 | 148 | 424 |  |  |  |
| March | 197 | 639 | 131 | 401 | 137 | 287 | 148 | 394 | 139 | 414 |  |  |  |
| April | 206 | 556 | 106 | 381 | 161 | 363 | 157 | 442 | 146 | 463 |  |  |  |
| May | 147 | 474 | 110 | 463 | 163 | 369 | 131 | 414 | 145 | 437 |  |  |  |
| June | 163 | 526 | 127 | 398 | 137 | 391 | 118 | 430 | 130 | 367 |  |  |  |
| July | 130 | 442 | 148 | 376 | 116 | 352 | 140 | 415 | 119 | 364 |  |  |  |
| August | 88 | 331 | 83 | 287 | 137 | 391 | 143 | 431 | 114 | 360 |  |  |  |
| September | 81 | 85 | 76 | 278 | 116 | 352 | 117 | 412 | 109 | 309 |  |  |  |
| October | 102 | 331 | 110 | 432 | 128 | 447 | 127 | 420 | 118 | 334 |  |  |  |
| November | 119 | 257 | 149 | 408 | 138 | 362 | 132 | 412 | 154 | 337 |  |  |  |
| December | 113 | 471 | 136 | 345 | 122 | 305 | 145 | 391 | 130 | 290 |  |  |  |
| Average <br> Annual Daily <br> ENTERING <br> Trips | 144 | 445 | 118 | 377 | 134 | 350 | 139 | 415 | 125 | 379 |  |  |  |
| Average <br> Annual Daily <br> Truck Trips <br> (ENTERand EXIT) | 288 |  | 236 |  | 268 |  | 278 |  | 250 |  |  |  |  |

Source: Port of Hueneme
Average weekday (Monday through Friday) volumes
The data provided by the Port of Hueneme indicates that the Port generated an annual average of 125 entering truck trips per day in the year 2007, or a total of about 250 entering and exiting trucks per day. The main gate traffic data also suggests that the average daily truck volumes at Port have remained relatively stable during the previous five years. This pattern appears to reaffirm observations about the role of the Port of Hueneme as a niche port that serves a defined market for goods, and has not experienced the increase in cargo volumes displayed at the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach.

## Port of Hueneme Questionnaire

A questionnaire was developed in consultation with the Study TAC to obtain additional information regarding the number and type of trucks traveling to and from the Port of Hueneme. The objective of the questionnaire was to collect information directly from truck drivers regarding their origins and destinations, the routes they follow to travel between the Port facilities and the US-101 freeway, and the types of cargo that are commonly carried by the trucks. The questionnaire also provides truck trip generation rates for the Port, allowing for a comparison with the traffic data collected at nearby intersections and the main gate entry volumes provided by the Port. A sample of the survey is shown in Figure 4-1. The actual responses collected are provided in the Appendix of this report.

## 2008 Iruck Survey

About this Survey: Your help in completing this survey is very important. Results from this survey will be used for a truck treffic study conducted by the Southern California Association of Governments to improve traffic flow and minimize congestion in vicinity of the Port of Hueneme. The more accurate the information you provide, the better we can identify measures to reduce congestion. The responses you give are kept strictly confidential and are used for research purposes only.
The purpose of this survey is to gather data for routes you choose to access destinations in Oxnard and Port Hueneme or US 101 freeway. Please follow the instructions below to complete the survey.

## Truck and Route Information

Please provide the following information about the truck you are driving and routes you will take today.

1. Trucking Company Name (ff Applicable):
2. Truck Size / Gross Weight (Please Select One)


Light - Heav ( $8,500-14,000 \mathrm{lbs}$.)
$\square$ Medium - Heavy (14,001-33,000 lbs.
$\square$ Heavy - Heavy ( $33,00 \mathrm{llbs}$, and above)Oversize Load
3. Number of Axles (Please Seiect One)
$\square$ Single Unit: Specify Number of Axle
$\square$ Semi (All tractor-trailer combination): Specify Number of Axle
$\square$ Other Specify the Type and Number of Axle: $\qquad$
4. Type of Cargo you are carrying today: $\qquad$

## Coming From:

(Please provide Address City Zip Code)

Route you followed to reach Port of Hueneme if applicable. (Please Select All Routes Used)Rice AvenueHueneme Road
Rose AvenueOxnard Boulevard
Ventura RoadVictoria AvenueOther Specify:

Going To:
(Please provide Address (City' Zip Code)

Route you plan to follow to access 101 Freeway if applicable. (Piease Select All Routes Used)
$\square$ Hueneme Road to Rice AvenueVentura Road to Channel Island Boulevard to Victoria AvenueVentura Road to Gonzales Road to Oxnard Boulevard
$\square$ Other Specify: $\qquad$

Sinnsoted ty Southern Calfornla Assoclation of Governments (SCAG) ! City of Port Hueneme | City of Oxnard Port Hueneme
Note: Spanish version of the questionnaire is located in the appendix

The surveys inctuded questions regarding the trucking company, size of truck, type of cargo, origins and destinations, and the route that the truck driver planned to follow to travel between the Port and the US101 freeway. The survey was provided to truck drivers in both English and Spanish versions.

The Port of Hueneme truck survey was conducted on weekdays (Monday through Friday) over a two week period from February 25, 2008 to March 7, 2008. The survey was administered by Port of Hueneme staff with the surveys distributed to truck drivers entering and exiting the Port. Surveys were conducted from 6:00 AM to 6:00 PM each day for a total of 10 days.

Port of Hueneme staff collected 1,245 responses over the 10 -day survey period, which corresponds to an average of about 125 surveys per day. Historical truck volume data provided by the Port and summarized in Table 4-1 shows that the average number of trucks entering the Port at this time of year is about 140. Based on this estimated entering truck volume, the daily average of 125 written truck driver surveys per day corresponds to a response rate of about $90 \%$.

The written truck trip distribution surveys asked a series of questions designed to obtain information from each driver regarding the following items:

- The typical size of the trucks and types of cargo carried
- The origin point of their trip to the Port of Hueneme
- Their destination after leaving the Port of Hueneme
- The streets they used to travel to the Port of Hueneme
- The streets they planned to travel after leaving the Port of Hueneme
- The data collected for each of the above items is summarized below.


## Truck Size, Type, and Cargo

Truck size data was collected for each truck entering the Port of Hueneme. This information is summarized in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2 Truck Size Data and Gross Weight Data

| Truck Size / Gross Weight | Percentage of <br> Total | Trucks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Light - Heavy (8,500-14,000 lbs) | $3.9 \%$ | 47 |
| Medium - Heavy (14,001 - 33,000 <br> lbs) | $7.4 \%$ | 89 |
| Heavy - Heavy (33,001 lbs and <br> above) | $84.3 \%$ | 1,011 |
| Oversize Load | $4.4 \%$ | 53 |
| Responses Received |  | 1,200 |
| Declined to State/Not Available |  | 45 |

Source: Port of Hueneme Truck Survey Data
The 1,245 responses were collected over a 10-day period.
About $84 \%$ of the trucks traveling through the Port of Hueneme gate were classified as heavy size or larger (greater than 33,001 pounds). Around $4 \%$ of the trucks reported carrying an oversize load. The remaining $12 \%$ of trucks surveyed were classified as medium or light weight.
Related to the truck size data, information was also collected regarding the number of axles for each truck. The axle data for the Port of Hueneme survey is summarized in Table 4-3. A significant majority of the trucks, $91 \%$, were classified semi-trucks. These results are different from the data collected for the NBVC survey where the proportion of single unit and semi-trucks are similar.

Table 4-3 Truck Axle Data

|  | Number of Axles | Percentage of <br> Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Single | $6.2 \%$ | Trucks |
| Semi | $\mathbf{9 0 . 7} \%$ | 76 |
| Other | $3.2 \%$ | 1,116 |
| Responses Received |  |  |

Source: Port of Hueneme Truck Survey Data
The 1,245 responses were collected over a 10-day period.
The type of cargo carried by individual trucks leaving the Port of Hueneme gate was also collected. Types of cargo were grouped into six categories as summarized in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4 Type of Cargo

| Type of Cargo | Percentage of <br> Total | Trucks |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Perishables | $66.5 \%$ | 674 |
| Non Perishables | $7.8 \%$ | 79 |
| Auto | $2.2 \%$ | 22 |
| Equipment | $9.4 \%$ | 95 |
| Fertilizer | $5.9 \%$ | 60 |
| Oil | $2.9 \%$ | 29 |
| Other | $5.4 \%$ | 55 |
|  | Responses Received | 1,014 |
| Declined to State/Not Available |  | 231 |

Source: Port of Hueneme Truck Survey Data
The 1,245 responses were collected over a 10-day period.
As expected, perishable goods form the major component of the cargo transported by truck from the Port of Hueneme. No other cargo category exceeds $10 \%$ of the total.

## Truck Origins and Destinations

Truck trip origin and destination data for the Port of Hueneme has been grouped into five primary categories. Local trips are those starting or ending in Ventura County. Southern California trips include Los Angeles, San Diego and other points south of Ventura County. Northern and Central California origins and destinations include Santa Barbara, Santa Maria and points north. Locations outside of California were allocated into northern and southern categories based on a reasonable estimate of the route that the driver would follow to access the Interstate Highway System. For example, Las Vegas was categorized as a southern destination since most drivers with this destination reported accessing the US-101 freeway to travel south, reaching Las Vegas via Los Angeles. A substantial portion of the truck trips originate within the vicinity of the Port of Hueneme, whereas trip destinations are evenly spread across the local area, Southern California and Northern California. The greatest regional trip destinations are located north of Port of Hueneme inside and outside of California. Table 4-5 summarizes the truck trip origins. Reported truck trip destinations are summarized in Table 4-6.

Table 4-5 Truck Trip Origins

| Trip Origin Location | Percentage of <br> Total | Trucks |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Local | $48.0 \%$ | 562 |
| Southern CA | $5.9 \%$ | 69 |
| Northern/Central CA | $12.5 \%$ | 146 |
| South beyond CA | $4.4 \%$ | 52 |
| North beyond CA | $27.6 \%$ | 324 |
| Unknown | $1.6 \%$ | 19 |
| Responses Received |  | 1,172 |
| Declined to State/Not Available |  | 73 |

Source: Port of Hueneme Truck Survey Data
The 1,245 responses were collected over a 10 -day period.

Table 4-6 Truck Trip Destinations

| Trip Destination Location | Percentage of <br> Trucks | Trucks |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Local | $21.2 \%$ | 254 |
| Southern CA | $21.4 \%$ | 257 |
| Northern/Central CA | $18.7 \%$ | 224 |
| South beyond CA | $7.1 \%$ | 85 |
| North beyond CA | $29.9 \%$ | 358 |
| Unknown | $1.8 \%$ | 21 |
| Answered Questions |  | 1.199 |
| Skipped Questions |  | 46 |

Source: Port of Hueneme Truck Survey Data
The 1,245 responses were collected over a 10-day period.

## Truck Routes to and from US-101 Freeway

Truck drivers were asked to provide information on the streets that they use to travel between the Port of Hueneme and the US-101 freeway. The objective of this question is to identify the most commonly used routes by trucks traveling to and from Port of Hueneme. Truck trip distribution for inbound trips to the Port of Hueneme is summarized in Table 4-7. Truck trip distribution information for trips traveling outbound from Port of Hueneme is reported in Table 4-8.

The survey data collected from the Port of Hueneme truck drivers shows Hueneme Road and Rice Avenue as the prime routes used to reach the Port main gate and to access the US-101 freeway. The results also suggest that most trucks traveling to and from the Port utilize the truck routes designated by the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard.

Table 4-7 Route Traveled to Access Port of Hueneme

| Route | Percentage of <br> Total | Trucks |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Rice Avenue | $54.0 \%$ | 627 |
| Hueneme Road | $69.1 \%$ | 802 |
| Rose Avenue | $2.5 \%$ | 29 |
| Oxnard Boulevard | $2.3 \%$ | 27 |
| Ventura Road | $8.5 \%$ | 99 |
| Victoria Avenue | $7.1 \%$ | 82 |
| Other | $6.9 \%$ | 80 |
| Responses Received |  | 1,161 |
| Declined to State/Not Available |  |  |

Source: Port of Hueneme Truck Survey Data
The 1,245 responses were collected over a 10-day period.

Table 4-8 Route Traveled to Access US-101 Freeway

| Route | Percentage <br> of Total | Trucks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Hueneme Road to Rice Avenue | $72.8 \%$ | 786 |
| Ventura Road to Channel Island Boulevard to <br> Victoria Avenue | $13.7 \%$ | 148 |
| Ventura Road to Gonzales Road to Oxnard <br> Boulevard | $3.5 \%$ | 38 |
| Other | $17.8 \%$ | 192 |
| Responses Received |  | 1,080 |
| Declined to State/Not Available |  |  |

Source: Port of Hueneme Truck Survey Data
The 1,245 responses were collected over a 10-day period.

## Port of Hueneme Truck Trip Distribution

Based on the data collected through the Port of Hueneme Truck Questionnaire, it is estimated that the Port generates an average of 140 entering and 140 exiting trips per day in the spring season. This is consistent with the historic data provided by the Port for this time of year. The questionnaire responses related to travel routes were used to estimate the typical daily distribution of the Port generated truck trips through the study area network. The daily Port truck volumes, the total daily truck traffic count volumes, and the percentage of the total truck trips attributable to the Port of Hueneme on selected arterials are shown in Figure 4-2.

The data collected for this study suggest that the Port generates approximately $25 \%$ of the truck traffic on Hueneme Road and Ventura Road in the immediate vicinity of the Port, and this percentage diminishes rapidly with increased distance from the Port. Most of the trucks traveling to and from the Port of Hueneme utilize Hueneme Road and Rice Avenue, with a small percentage traveling along other City of Oxnard designated truck routes throughout the study area.

41


### 4.2 NAVAL BASE VENTURA COUNTY TRUCK TRIPS

Naval Base Ventura County (NBVC) encompasses Navy operations at both the Port Hueneme site and the Point Mugu site, which is locate southeast of the project study area. NBVC, Port Hueneme site, serves as a mobilization site for the Pacific Fleet as a result of good rail and truck access to the Port of Hueneme. The Port Hueneme site of NBVC is the focus of this study, as the Point Mugu site is located outside of the study area.
The Navy currently leases a portion of their Port Hueneme Base property to automobile distribution operators. In these cases, some automobiles are delivered to the Base via rail and then driven to offsite distribution facilities. Very few of the incoming vehicles are loaded onto auto carrier trucks and driven off-base on the trucks.

NBVC staff provided information regarding peak truck travel times into and out of the Base gates, peak days of the week for truck traffic and other relevant information. Based on the responses provided, it was determined that the Victoria Gate, located on the western side of NBVC along Victoria Avenue served a majority of the heavy trucks traveling to and from the base. Truck trips are typically generated both by military operations and commercial operators that are either delivering goods to military uses on NBVC or are leasing space on the base, such as Global Auto Processing Services (GAPS). Navy staff identified the peak truck trip generation time period as weekdays between 6:00 AM and 12:00 PM. Peak days for truck trips to and from NBVC are typically Monday through Thursday.

## Naval Base Ventura County Questionnaire

A questionnaire was developed for the NBVC to obtain information from truck drivers regarding the number and types of trucks traveling to and from Base, as well as their origins and destinations. The NBVC survey was performed over a three day period from March 4 to March 6, 2008. Surveys were conducted between 6:00 AM and 6:00 PM each day. The surveys were conducted by a data collection firm experienced in survey administration and collection. Staff members were stationed at the NBVC Victoria Gate, and performed oral interviews with the driver as each truck entered for security inspection. Given the multiple destinations possible for trucks on the base, it was determined in consultation with Navy staff that administering the survey at the NBVC entrance would be the most effective method for conducting the survey and ensuring a return of the survey materials.

A total of 276 responses were collected for NBVC trucks over the three-day survey period, which corresponds to an average of 92 responses per day. It is estimated that the NBVC survey had about a $90 \%$ response rate. Some truck drivers refused to participate due to time conflicts and others declined on the second and third day of the survey if they were making repeat trips to the base. Repeat trips were typically made by UPS or FedEx delivery trucks. The NBVC Truck Driver Questionnaire is included as Figure 4-3.

## 2008 NBVC Truck Survey

About this Survey: Your help in completing this survey is very important. Results from this survey will be used for a truck traffic study conducted by the Southern California Association of Governments to improve traffic flow and minimize congestion in vicinity of the Port of Hueneme. The more accurate the information you provide, the better we can identify measures to reduce congestion. The responses you give are kept strictly confidential and are used for research purposes only.
The purpose of this survey is to gather data for routes you choose to access destinations in Oxnard and Port Hueneme or US 101 freeway. Please follow the instructions below to complete the survey.

## Truck and Route Information

Please provide the following information about the truck you are driving and routes you will take today.

1. Trucking Company Name (ff Apolicable):
2. Truck Size / Gross Weight (Please Select One)
$\square$ Light - Heavy (8,500-14,000 lbs.)
$\square$ Medium - Heavy (14,001-33,000 lbs.)
$\square$ Heavy - Heavy (33,001 lbs. and above)
$\square$ Oversize Load
3. Number of Axles (Please Sefect One)
$\square$ Single Unit: Specify Number of Axle
$\square$ Semi (All tractor-traller combination): Specify Number of Axle
$\square$ Other Specify the Type and Number of Axle:
4. Type of Cargo you are carrying today:
$\square$ PerishablesNon-Perishable goodsConstructionAutoOther

Coming From (What City) $\qquad$

Route you followed to reach Port of Hueneme
if applicable. (Piease Select All Routes Used)Rice AvenueHueneme RoadRose AvenueOxnard BoulevardVentura RoadVictoria AvenueOther Specify:

Going To (What City, when leaving the Base):

Route yau plan to follow to access 101 Freeway if applicable. (Piease Select Ail Routes Used)
$\square$ Hueneme Road to Rice Avenue
$\square$ Ventura Road to Channel Island Boulevard to Victoría Avenue
$\square$ Ventura Road to Gonzales Road to Oxnard Boulevard
$\square$ Other Specify: $\qquad$

Sporged by Gouthern Calfornla Assoclation of Governments (SCAG) Clty of Port Hueneme City of Oxnard Port Hueneme
Note: Spanish version of the questionnaire is located in the appendix

## NBVC Truck Trip Generation

An average of 92 surveys responses were collected per day over the three-day survey period. Assuming that each truck that enters the NBVC Victoria Gate also exits the base on the same day, an average of 184 truck trips are generated by NBVC out at the Victoria Gate on a daily basis. This is slightly less than the average daily trip generation rate observed for the Port of Hueneme. The time of day was noted for each NBVC survey response. Table 4-9 summarizes the time period data collected for truck entry movements to NBVC.

Table 4-9 NBVC Truck Driver Questionnaire Response Times

| Hours | Number of <br> Trucks | Percent of Total <br> Trucks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 6:00 AM - 8:00 AM | 84 | $32 \%$ |
| 8:01 AM - 10:00 AM | 52 | $20 \%$ |
| 10:01 AM - 12:00 PM | 30 | $11 \%$ |
| 12:01 PM - 2:00 PM | 51 | $19 \%$ |
| 2:01 PM - 4:00 PM | 31 | $12 \%$ |
| 4:01 PM - 6:00 PM | 17 | $6 \%$ |
|  | Total Responses |  |
| Unknown Time |  |  |

Source: NBVC Truck Survey Data
The 276 survey responses were collected over a three-day period.
Of the trucks surveyed, about half entered NBVC between the hours of 6:00 AM and 10:00 AM, with $32 \%$ traveling during the AM peak period of 6:00 AM to 8:00 AM. Only $6 \%$ of the trucks surveyed entered NBVC during the PM peak period between 4:00 PM and 6:00 PM.

## NBVC Truck Trip Distribution

Most of the trucks traveling to and from the Port of Hueneme are related to goods shipped in and out of the Port. The trucks traveling to and from NBVC have a greater variety of trip purposes ranging from local package and food deliveries, construction activities, military applications, and goods movement. In the case of the NBVC survey, the information collected regarding the trucking company name and the origins and destinations of each truck become more important in order to draw conclusions about the types of trucks traveling through the NBVC Victoria Gate. The series of questions designed to obtain information from each driver included the following items:

- Trucking company name
- The typical size of the trucks and types of cargo carried
- The origin point of their trip to the Base
- Their destination after leaving the Base
- The streets they used to travel to the Base
- The streets they planned to travel after leaving the Base

The data collected for each of these items is summarized in the following section.

## Truck Company, Size, Type, and Cargo

The analysis of the types of trucks traveling to and from NBVC included two components. The first element is a review of the trucking company name recorded as part of the survey. This information was then combined with responses received regarding the origin and destination of the truck to determine if the truck was a local delivery-related vehicle or truck that was engaged in more of freight-related activity such as auto transport. The trucks participating in the survey were allocated into two primary groups based on the company and origins and destinations. Local trucks are considered to be trucks making local deliveries (ex: FedEx, food and beverage companies, etc). These trips were observed to typically involve smaller trucks with origins and destinations in the Port Hueneme, Oxnard, Ventura, and Camarillo area. Regional trucks were typically larger trucks that were engaged in some form of goods movement (auto shipping, etc) or were making a larger delivery to NBVC facilities. Table 4-10 summarizes the trucking company data by local and regional sources.

Table 4-10 Trucking Company Data

| Type of Trip | Percentage of <br> Total | Responses <br> Received |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Local Delivery | $35 \%$ | 94 |
| Regional/Goods-Freight Related | $62 \%$ | 168 |
| Unknown | $3 \%$ | 8 |
| Reponses Received |  | 270 |
| Declined to State |  |  |

Source: NBVC Truck Survey Data
The 276 survey responses were collected over a three-day period.
The majority of trucks surveyed made regional trips, meaning that the driver reported an origin or destination outside of the Port Hueneme, Oxnard, and Ventura area.

Truck size data was also collected for each truck entering the NBVC Victoria Gate. This information is summarized in Table 4-11.

Table 4-11 Truck Size Data

| Truck Size / Gross Weight | Percentage of <br> Total | Trucks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Light ( $8,500-14,000$ lbs) | $20 \%$ | 53 |
| Medium (14,001-33,000 lbs) | $39 \%$ | 103 |
| Heavy (33,001 lbs and above) | $41 \%$ | 107 |
| Oversize Load | $0 \%$ | 0 |
| Responses Received |  |  |
| Declined to State |  | 263 |

Source: NBVC Truck Survey Data
The 276 survey responses were collected over a three-day period.
The majority of trucks traveling through the NBVC Victoria Gate were classified as medium size or larger (greater than 14,001 pounds). The remaining $20 \%$ of trucks surveyed were classified as light weight, and none reported carrying an oversize load. These results are different from the data collected from
the Port of Hueneme survey, where the significant majority of trucks surveyed were classified as heavy (over 33,001 pounds).

Information was also collected regarding the number of axles for each truck. The axle data for the NBVC survey is summarized in Table 4-12.

Table 4-12 Number of Axles

| Number of Axles | Percentage of <br> Totai | Trucks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Single Unit | $43 \%$ | 114 |
| Semi (all tractor-trailer combinations) | $56 \%$ | 151 |
| Other | $1 \%$ | 3 |
| Responses Received |  | 268 |
| Declined to State |  | 8 |

Source: NBVC Truck Survey Data
The 276 survey responses were collected over a three-day period.
Similar to the truck size data, the truck axle data suggests a greater diversity of truck types accessing NBVC when compared to the Port of Hueneme. The distribution between single unit trucks and semitrucks is substantially closer in the NBVC survey results.
Cargo type data was also collected for each truck entering the NBVC Victoria Gate. The survey included five categories, with military cargo allocated to the "Other" category so as to avoid security issues. The cargo data from the NBVC survey is summarized in Table 4-13.

Table 4-13 Type of Cargo

| Type of Cargo | Percentage of <br> Total | Trucks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Perishables | $16 \%$ | 43 |
| Non-Perishable goods | $6 \%$ | 17 |
| Construction | $6 \%$ | 16 |
| Auto | $27 \%$ | 72 |
| Other | $44 \%$ | 116 |
| Responses Received |  | 264 |
| Declined to State |  | 12 |

Source: NBVC Truck Survey Data
The 276 survey responses were collected over a three-day period.
The NBVC data shows a greater percentage of trucks involved in the transport of autos when compared to the Port of Hueneme. Perishable goods, which are a major component of truck trips traveling to and from the Port of Hueneme, are a much smaller component of truck trips at NBVC. Additionally, many of the trucks classified into the perishables category were engaged in delivering items such as groceries or produce to the base retail outlets rather than shipping the goods as cargo. A substantial majority of the freight or goods related cargo accessing the NBVC Victoria Gate were observed to be auto transport related. This observation would be expected given the presence of Global Auto Processing Services (GAPS) operating on the base under a lease with the Navy.

## Truck Origins and Destinations

Truck trip origin and destination data for NBVC has been grouped into five primary categories. Local trips are those starting or ending in Ventura County. Southern California trips include Los Angeles, San Diego and other points south of Ventura County. Northern and Central California origins and destinations include Santa Barbara, Santa Maria and points north. Locations outside of California were allocated into northern and southern categories based on a reasonable estimate of the route that the driver would follow to access the Interstate Highway System. For example, Las Vegas was categorized as a southern destination since most drivers with this destination reporting accessing the US-101 freeway to travel south, reaching Las Vegas via Los Angeles. Table 4-14 summarizes the truck trip origins. Reported truck trip destinations are summarized in Table 4-15.

Table 4-14 NBVC Truck Trip Origins

| Coming From | Percentage of <br> Total | Trucks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Local | $42 \%$ | 109 |
| Southern California | $37 \%$ | 97 |
| Northern / Central California | $9 \%$ | 24 |
| South beyond California | $3 \%$ | 9 |
| North beyond California | $7 \%$ | 17 |
| Unknown | $1 \%$ | 3 |
|  | Responses Received |  |
| Declined to State |  |  |

Source: NBVC Truck Survey Data
The 276 survey responses were collected over a three-day period.

Table 4-15 Truck Trip Destinations

| Going to | Percentage of <br> Total | Trucks |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Local | $45 \%$ | 114 |
| Southern California | $37 \%$ | 94 |
| Northern / Central California | $10 \%$ | 26 |
| South beyond California | $1 \%$ | 3 |
| North beyond California | $2 \%$ | 4 |
| Unknown | $6 \%$ | 15 |
| Responses Received |  |  |

Source: NBVC Truck Survey Data
The 276 survey responses were collected over a three-day period.
When the NBVC survey data is compared to the survey data collected from the Port of Hueneme truck survey, some similarities and some differences between truck distribution patterns become apparent. Similarities include the percentage of local origins for trucks traveling to each facility. Both surveys
reported between $40 \%$ and $50 \%$ of trip origins in local (Ventura County) area. In contrast, NBVC survey shows that a much higher percentage trucks traveling both to and from the base have an origin or destination in Southern California (about $37 \%$ for bath directions of travel). The Port of Hueneme survey showed a much lower percentage of truck origins from Southern California (about 6\%) and destinations in Southern California (about 21\%). Destinations to the north, in Central California, Northern California, and beyond the State comprise a significant percentage of truck trips destinations for the Port of Hueneme (48.6\%).

## Truck Trip Distribution

Truck drivers were asked to provide information on the streets that they used to travel between the NBVC Victoria Gate and the US-101 freeway for their trip on the day of the survey. The objective of this question is to identify the most commonly used routes by trucks, particularly regional cargo trucks, traveling to and from NBVC. Truck drivers were asked to provide the origin of their trip to NBVC and the destination that they would be traveling to once they left NBVC. Truck trip distribution for inbound trips to NBVC is summarized in Table 4-16. Truck trip distribution information for trips traveling outbound from NBVC is reported in Table 4-17. The total responses for each route add up to more than 100 percent due to truck drivers reporting multiple routes. For example, a driver may follow a route along Hueneme Road and Rice Avenue to access US-101. In this case, both streets are reported in the survey.

Table 4-16 Route Traveled to Access NBVC

| Route | Percentage of <br> Total | Trucks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Rice Avenue | $5 \%$ | 12 |
| Hueneme Road | $5 \%$ | 13 |
| Rose Avenue | $2 \%$ | 5 |
| Oxnard Boulevard | $1 \%$ | 2 |
| Ventura Road | $4 \%$ | 11 |
| Victoria Avenue | $64 \%$ | 167 |
| Other | $32 \%$ | 82 |
|  | Responses Received |  |

Source: NBVC Truck Survey Data
The 276 survey responses were collected over a three-day period.

Table 4-17 Route Traveled to Access US-101 Freeway

| Route | Percentage of <br> Total | Trucks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Hueneme Road to Rice Avenue | $5 \%$ | 14 |
| Victoria Avenue | $54 \%$ | 139 |
| Ventura Road to Gonzales Road to <br> Oxnard Boulevard | $3 \%$ | 7 |
| Other | $40 \%$ | 103 |


| Route | Percentage of <br> Total | Trucks |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Responses Received | 257 |  |
| Declined to State | 19 |  |

Source: NBVC Truck Survey Data
The 276 survey responses were collected over a three-day period.
The survey data collected from NBVC shows a much higher rate of use of Victoria Avenue to access the US-101 freeway compared to trucks traveling to and from the Port of Hueneme. The high percentage of routes classified as "Other" reflects the higher percentage of local trucks accessing the NBVC Victoria Gate compared to the Port of Hueneme. Many of the local truck trips, remaining in the Port Hueneme, Oxnard, and Ventura area did not report a specific route on their survey, so it is not possible to allocate these local trips to a specific corridor. However, the regional truck trips do show strong usage of the Victoria Avenue corridor for traveling between NBVC and the US-101 freeway.

## NBVC Truck Trip Distribution

Based on the data collected through the NBVC Truck Questionnaire, it is estimated that the Base generates an average of 92 entering and 92 exiting trips per day in the spring season. The questionnaire responses related to travel routes were used to estimate the typical daily distribution of the NBVC generated truck trips through the study area network. The daily Base truck volumes, the total daily truck traffic count volumes, and the percentage of the total truck trips attributable to the Base on selected arterials are shown in Figure 4-4.

The data collected for this study suggest that most of the trucks traveling to and from the Base utilize Victoria Avenue, and the Base generates approximately $5 \%$ of the truck traffic volume on Victoria Avenue. About $40 \%$ of the truck traffic generated by NBVC has origins and destinations in the local area, and may utilize a variety of different truck routes. Less than $1 \%$ of the truck volume on Hueneme Road and Rice Road is estimated to be generated by the Base.


The distribution of other truck trip through the study area can nol be inferred from survey data.

Figure 4-4

### 4.3 TELEPHONE SURVEY RESULTS

Private businesses also generate daily truck trips throughout the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard. Major generators include agricultural growers and distributors, automobile distributors, off-shore oil supply companies, and other uses. A small sample of private businesses were surveyed by telephone for this study to identify the number of truck trips generated by the businesses, the distribution of the trips on the surrounding street network and the peak time periods, days, and months of truck activity for each business.

The private business survey is not intended to be an exhaustive review of every business that generates truck trips. Instead, this information is intended to supplement the daily and peak hour traffic and truck volumes presented earlier in this report. The survey results provide a snapshot of selected land uses that generate truck trips and seek to provide the reader with an understanding of diversity of truck trip generation rates, the distribution of trucks on major streets in the study area, and the peak time periods when trucks would travel through the study area.

Port of Hueneme staff provided contact information for 16 different private companies that maintain operations in or near the study area. These companies either typically do business with the Port, generating truck trips between their base of operation and the Port, or operate businesses (agriculture, sod farms, automobile distribution) that generate a substantial number of truck trips on a daily basis. Several of the businesses generate truck trips that originate at the Port of Hueneme, for example Del Monte Foods picks up shipments of bananas at the Port and then transports them throughout the Western United States.

Automobile transport operations can provide one example of how the supply chain works and where truck trips associated with this activity enter the study area roadway network. Pacific Vehicle Processors is a major auto transport company operating in the study area. This business stores automobiles that are shipped into the Port of Hueneme at off-site private facilities located along Hueneme Road. In this case, automobiles are off-loaded from ships and then driven to the private offsite storage lot located along Hueneme Road. The trip from the Port to the private storage lot is an auto trip, not a truck trip, and is therefore not considered in this analysis. At the off-site storage facility, automobiles are then loaded onto trucks and transported to various destinations in the Western United States. The truck trip originates from the off-site facility rather than the Port of Hueneme.
A second example of an off-site business with operations that are interrelated to the Port of Hueneme is Channel Island Logistics. This business operates a produce storage and distribution operation located in study area along Hueneme Road. The operations conducted by Channel Islands Logistics generate truck trips that are of interest to this study effort. In this case, the truck trips generated by this business have two components. The first is a trip between the off-site location and the Port of Hueneme (as well as the return trip), where the trucks are picking up a load of produce cargo directly from the Port and transporting to the off-site storage/distribution facility. This trip is accounted for in the Port of Hueneme gate and survey data. The second component is the truck trip generated from the off-site facility to a regional destination outside of the study area. This trip would involve a potential greater impact to the study area roadway network since it would involve traveling a greater distance and involve accessing the US-101 freeway.

Making a distinction between the two types of private business truck trips identified above and those trips generated by the Port of Hueneme and NBVC is important in order to have an understanding of the various origin points that truck trips have in the study area. In this case, the regional truck trips generated by businesses like Pacific Vehicle Processors and Channel Island Logistics traveling to and from US-101 do not have origins on Port of Hueneme or NBVC property, but the activities maintained by the businesses that create the truck trips are directly related to cargo that enters the study area through the Port.

The third type of private business operating in the study area is an operation that generates a substantial number of truck trips on a daily basis, but is not related to the Port of Hueneme/NBVC activities. An example of this type of business is Southland Sod Farms, which maintains a large sod farm located west of the Hueneme Road and Rice Avenue intersection. Truck trips generated by this business utilize the same truck routes and roadways as truck trips generated by the Port of Hueneme and NBVC, but these truck trips have no relationship to the port area. There are numerous other private businesses in the study area that would also fall into this third category, from small generators such as grocery stores and big-box home improvement stores to other industrial land uses such as the distribution centers located along Rice Road in Oxnard.

Representatives from each of the 16 companies were contacted by IBI Group via telephone, and asked a series of survey questions designed to obtain information regarding the average number of daily truck trips generated by the business, the distribution of the truck trips, major destinations, and the peak hours, days, and months for truck operations. Fourteen of the contacted companies agreed to participate in the survey and provided answers to the survey questions. The companies that participated in the survey are:

1. $A G R X$
2. BMW North America
3. Channel Islands Logistics
4. Chiquita Fresh
5. Del Monte Fresh Produce
6. General Petroleum
7. Hoskins Brothers Trucking
8. OST Trucks and Cranes
9. Pacific Fruits-Bonita
10. Southland SOD Farms
11. T\&T Truck and Crane Service
12. Terminal Freezers
13. Waggoners Trucking
14. Yara North America

The following companies were contacted via telephone about the survey, but declined to participate:

1. Pacific Vehicle Processors
2. Sysco Foods of Ventura

Table 4-18 summarizes the information collected from each of the contacted businesses. Figure 4-5 shows the approximate location of each company contacted for this survey. A sample of the survey is shown in Figure 4-6. The routes that each company reported to be used by their trucks are identified in Figures 4-7 through 4-20.

While a variety of routes are used by companies for travel to and from regional origins and destinations, the most common route used by drivers to access the US-101 is Hueneme Road to Rice Avenue. Companies also reported various other routes taken by drivers to access the 101 freeway, including Rose Avenue, Ventura Road, Las Posas Road and Pleasant Valley Road. About half of the companies reported that their drivers sometimes stop when getting on or off the US-101 freeway at a gas station, small shopping center or restaurant close to the freeway. On average, companies reported about 50 truck trips per day as a high estimate. The number of truck trips per day reported by each company ranged from 12 trips to a maximum of 100 trips.

Table 4-18. Telephone Survey Data Summary

| Business Contacted | Type of Cargo | Origin/ Destination | Typical Route | Intermediate Stops | Peak Seasonal Activity | Peak Weekly Activity | Peak Activity Time Period | Typical Truck Size | Maximum Number Daily Truck Trips |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Southland <br> SOD Farms | Sod, Fertilizer | Greater LA area | North-Rice Avenue SouthHueneme Road to Lewis | Doughnut shop along Pleasant Valley right before freeway | Long peak May-Sept | Saturday morning <br> Friday | 2 am -5 am | 18 wheeler $80,000 \mathrm{lbs}$ | 80 trucks 160 total trips |
| AG RX | Agricultural | Northern <br> Santa Barbara <br> County | Rose Avenue | Don't know | May-October but <br> Mostly stable | No-Mon-Fri | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Before } \\ & 3: 00 \mathrm{pm} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8-10 \text { tons, } 6 \\ & \text { tons } \end{aligned}$ | 50-60 max |
| Waggoners Trucking | BMW automobiles | Nine Western states | Rice Avenue | No stops | Sept-Dec | No | Afternoon | 8 car hauler | 50 trucks |
| Hoskins Brothers <br> Trucking | Mostly Paper | North-Salinas <br> Ventura <br> South- Los <br> Angeles | North and South- <br> Hueneme to Rice, <br> One truck takes <br> Ventura | Las Posas by US-101 | None | 5 days/week Sat/Sun not busy | 4am-7am and early afternoon around 3:00pm | 3 axel-80,000 lbs. | 12-13 a day |
| Channel Islands Logistics | Fresh Fruit | Western United States | 50\% take Rice <br> 50\% take Las <br> Posas | Mac Valley Oil (Sturgis/Del Norte) | Nov/Dec-May | Mon, Tues, Fri | Mid Morning $(9-11)$ <br> Evening (3- 5:30) | 48-53 feet | 70-80 max |
| Pacific Fruit Bonita | Agricultural | Western United States | Hueneme Road/Rice Avenue | Don't know | None | No | 8-4, 7-8am <br> loading <br> and right after <br> lunch | 42-56 feet | 25-30 trucks |


| Business Contacted | Type of Cargo | Origin/ Destination | Typical Route | Intermediate Stops | Peak Seasonal Activity | Peak Weekly Activity | Peak Activity <br> Time Period | Typical Truck Size | Maximum Number Daily Truck Trips |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Del Monte | Agricultural | Pacific <br> Northwest | Hueneme Road to Rice Avenue | Direct | Dec-May | Mon, Tues, Fri | 8am - 4:30pm | 45-53 feet trailers | $\begin{aligned} & 70-80 \text { day, } \\ & 400 \\ & \text { week } \end{aligned}$ |
| Yara North <br> America | Liquid Fertilizer | Throughout California | Hueneme Road to Rice Avenue | Hueneme <br> Road, <br> Mexican <br> Rest. <br> 2 miles east of <br> Harbor | Spring, MarchMay/June | Mon-Fri, 24/7 | No Peak Period 24/7, 6am5pm | Tanker, 40 feet, <br> Single/double <br> Tanker | Slow time15/day <br> Busy time-70-100 <br> Per day |
|  <br> Crane <br> Service | N/A | Multiple destinations | Ventura to Victoria or Hueneme to Rice | Shopping Center at $5^{\text {th }}$ Nictoria | None | No, 7 days | No, 24/7 | Class 8 semis <br> 5 axel | 20-25 |
| Chiquita Fresh | Agricultural bananas | Multiple destinations | Hueneme Road to Rice Avenue | Don't know | Fall season | Monday \& Friday | $8 \mathrm{am}-5 \mathrm{pm}$ | 18 wheeler semis | 50 trucks |
| BMW <br> North <br> America | Automobiles | Western <br> United States | Most trucks - <br> Hueneme Road to Rice Avenue | Gas station on Rice near US-101 | All months except September | Depends on arrival of shipments | 24 hours - <br> Local cargo loads <br> during day and regional cargo at night. | 53 foot trailers | 38 |
| Terminal Freezers | Frozen fruits and vegetables | Multiple Destinations | Rose to 101 ( $5^{\text {th }}$ to Del Norte | MacValley Oil @ Sturgis/Del Norte | May to June <br> (8 weeks) | Friday | 6 am to 5 pm | 45 foot refrigerated trailers | 20 |


| Business Contacted | Type of Cargo | Origin/ Destination | Typical Route | Intermediate Stops | Peak Seasonal Activity | Peak Weekly Activity | Peak Activity Time Period | Typical Truck Size | Maximum Number Daily Truck Trips |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Petroleum | Fuel, gasoline, diesel, chemica | Central and Southern California | Vineyard to US-101 or SR-126 | Don't usually stop, only sometimes at donut shop near Vineyard/101 | Summer | Middle of the week | 5 am to 5 pm | 3 axel fuel trucks, <br> flat bed trucks | 8 trucks - 16 trips maximum |
| OST <br> Trucks \& Cranes | Various | Multiple Destinations | Hueneme Road to Rice Avenue | No stops | None | Mon, Tues, Wed | 8 am to 5 pm | 50 foot trailers | 50 to 60 maximum |



Business: $\qquad$
Contact Person: $\qquad$
Phone Number: $\qquad$

Introduction: We are working with the City of Hueneme and the Port of Hueneme on a Truck Traffic Study. As part of the study we are conducting research on how trucks travel through the area surrounding Port of Hueneme. Port of Hueneme has provided your contact. The information you provide will be used only for the purpose of this study.

1. Type of Cargo handled through your facility?
2. Where are Origin / Destination located - local or regional?
3. Typical routes their drivers follow to:

- To access 101 freeway - for outgoing trucks?
- To reach their facility - for incoming trucks?

4. Do truck drivers like to stop for refreshments getting on/ off from the 101 freeway? Where?
5. Seasonality? Peak activity period during the year?
6. Peak days of activities during the week?
7. Peak time periods of activities during the day?
8. Typical Truck Size?
9. Average / maximum number of truck trips in a day?





Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard Truck Traffic Study
Figure 4-10







NOT TO SCALE



## 5 IMPACTS OF TRUCK TRAFFIC THROUGH RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOODS

An established network of truck routes is important to ensure the efficient flow of trucks through a city and to reduce potential impacts from truck trips on sensitive land uses. The study area includes an extensive network of truck routes that provide access to the US-101 freeway and land uses that are generators of truck trips. The survey data collected from the Port of Hueneme, NBVC, and selected private businesses in the study area suggests that the existing designated study area truck routes are well utilized by trucks traveling to and from the US-101 freeway.

Figure $5-1$ is an excerpt from the City of Oxnard General Plan Land Use Map that shows the large percentage of the study area that is zoned for residential use. This truck traffic study includes a review and evaluation of the impacts of truck traffic on residential neighborhoods in Port Hueneme and Oxnard. As the two cities continue to grow and develop, new residential development is occurring or is planned in areas that have historically been used for agricultural or other uses. There are several examples in both the City of Port Hueneme and the City of Oxnard of new residential developments along identified major truck routes such as Hueneme Road and Victoria Avenue. These developments will expose more people to the existing traffic on the truck routes, and increase the magnitude of the impacts created when incompatible land uses are combined.

The Recommendations section of this report identifies selected measures that could be implemented to further strengthen truck drivers' awareness and use of existing truck routes, along with recommendations related to land use design for residential or other sensitive land uses that may be planned adjacent to designated arterial roadway truck routes.

### 5.1 CITY OF OXNARD RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS ALONG TRUCK ROUTES

Residential development projects proposed or planned along roadways that serve as truck routes through the study area are noted in this section. Project information was obtained from the City of Oxnard Planning Division Development Project List dated January 2008.

## Victoria Avenue

Victoria Avenue is a north-south designated truck route located along the western edge of the project study area. It travels through the City of Port Hueneme, the City of Oxnard, and unincorporated Ventura County. South of Channel Islands Boulevard, Victoria Avenue is bordered by the Naval Base Ventura County (NBVC) and Boat Landings Park. There are primarily residential uses adjacent to Victoria Avenue between Channel Islands Boulevard and $5^{\text {th }}$ Street, and recreational and agricultural uses between $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and the US-101 freeway.

There are three residential projects on Victoria Avenue within the City of Oxnard that are currently in the planning phases or under construction.

- The Seabridge project is being built on the southwest corner of Victoria Avenue and Wooley Road. It consists of 276 single family dwelling units, 432 multi-family dwelling units, 240 public docks, and a 16-acre park.
- The Orbela project includes 105 condominium units on the southeast corner of Victoria Avenue and $5^{\text {th }}$ Street, and is currently under construction.
- Tucker Investments plans to build 112 condominium units on the northeast corner of Victoria Avenue and Hemlock Street.



## Hueneme Road

Hueneme Road is an east-west truck route that is located along the southern edge of the project study area. It is bordered by primarily residential uses and undeveloped land between Ventura Road and Cypress Road, and industrial and agricultural uses between Cypress Road and Rice Avenue.

There are three residential projects and one Specific Plan project on Hueneme Road that are currently in the planning phases or under construction.

- Paragon Communities is constructing 159 residential condominiums north of Hueneme Road between Saviers Road and Cypress Road.
- The Westwinds II project is located at 5482 Cypress Road and includes 48 condominium units. This approved project involves a General Plan Amendment.
- The proposed Paseo Nuevo project is located north of Hueneme Road and east of Cypress Road, and includes 60 residential condominiums in multi-family buildings.
- The Hearthside Homes Ormond Beach project site is located on approximately 300 acres north of Hueneme Road between Edison Drive and Olds Road. The Ormond Beach project includes the construction of up to 1,293 residential units of varying density, 50,000 square feet of retail, a commercial self storage facility, an elementary school, a high school, and 39,000 square feet of parks and community open space.


## Pleasant Valley Road

Pleasant Valley Road is an east-west truck route that travels through the southern portion of the study area between the Naval Base Ventura County and the Highway 1/Rice Avenue interchange. Adjacent land uses are mainly low and medium density residential, with some general commercial and light industrial uses. There are two residential projects in the planning stages along Pleasant Valley Road.

- The Villa San Lorenzo project includes 16 condominium units on the southwest corner of Saviers Road and Pleasant Valley Road. This approved project is currently in the plan check stage.
- Tucker Investments has proposed to build 98 condominium units and 12 live/work units on the southwest corner of Rose Avenue and Pleasant Valley Road.


## Channel Islands Boulevard

Channel Islands Boulevard is an east-west truck route that travels through the center of the project study area. Within the City of Port Hueneme, Channel Islands Boulevard is bordered by commercial and open space land uses. Between Ventura Road and Rice Avenue in the City of Oxnard, Channel Islands Boulevard is bordered by residential and commercial uses. The Cervantes Condo complex project is located south of Channel Islands Boulevard on Cheyenne Way, and includes three residential units.

## Wooley Road

Wooley Road is an east-west truck route that travels through the center of the project study area. It is bordered by residential land uses between Victoria Avenue and "E" Street, and central business commercial and industrial uses between "E" Street and Rose Avenue. Shea Homes is constructing the Cottages project on a 5 acre site near the southeast corner of Wooley Road and Patterson Road. The Cottages project includes 52 detached condominiums.

## $5^{\text {th }}$ Street

Fifth Street is an east-west truck route that travels through the center of the project study area. Oxnard Airport is located on the north side of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street between Victoria Avenue and Ventura Road. Fifth Street is bordered by residential land uses between " H " Street and " D " Street, and central business commercial and industrial uses between "D" Street and Rice Avenue. The proposed Arbor View (Mira Loma) project includes 103 apartments and 188 townhouses with 51 affordable units on the south side of $5^{\text {th }}$ Street just west of Ventura Road.

## Gonzales Road

Gonzales Road is an east-west truck route in the northern portion of the study area. It is bordered by residential and commercial land uses. Shea Properties has proposed the East Village Apartments project on the southeast corner of Williams Drive and Gonzales Road, which would include 272 apartment units.

## Rose Avenue

The portion of Rose Avenue north of Wooley Road within the project study area is designated as a truck route. Adjacent land use types include residential, industrial, and commercial. The Courts is a proposed project on the west side of Rose Avenue on Carmelita Court, and consists of 340 apartments, 101 single family dwellings, and 60 condominiums. A total of 362 units would be affordable, including 10 single family dwellings, 340 apartments, and 12 condominiums.

## Oxnard Boulevard/Highway 1

Oxnard Boulevard/Highway 1 is a north-south truck route that travels through the center of the project study area. Adjacent land uses are primarily commercial and industrial, with some residential developments on the north side of the street between Rose Avenue and Rice Avenue. There are six residential projects on Oxnard Boulevard/Highway 1 that are currently in the planning phases or under construction.

- Gateway Walk has been approved for construction at 1250 S Oxnard Blvd. The project consists of 190 residential units, including 104 town homes, 28 three-story townhouses, 49 single family homes, and 9 commercial condos with 14 affordable units to be built onsite.
- One single family dwelling unit is under construction at 525 E . First St.
- The proposed Press Courier Lofts project is located at 3000 W Ninth St. and involves the conversion of an existing 52,000 square foot industrial building into 52 condominiums, including 4 affordable units.
- Two single family homes are proposed for 128 N Hayes Ave. on a vacant lot. The homes would be 1,616 and 1,522 square feet.
- Habitat for Humanity has proposed an affordable duplex project at 315 Cooper Rd., including one studio unit and one 1-3 bedroom unit.
- The Colonial House mixed use project is proposed at 747 and 711 N Oxnard Blvd. The project includes 40 residential units ( 6 affordable) with 16,000 square feet of commercial.


## Ventura Road

Ventura Road is a north-south truck route that travels through the center of the project study area. The Oxnard Airport is located on the west side of Ventura Road between $5^{\text {th }}$ Street and Teal Club Road.

| IBI | 76 | June 5, 2008 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| GROUr |  |  |

Other land uses along Ventura Road are primarily residential with some community commercial and agricultural uses. Four new single family residences are proposed by Lauterbach and Associates as the Oneida Courts project on the west side of Ventura Road near Oneida Place.

### 5.2 TECHNOLOGICAL AND DESIGN PRACTICES TO REDUCE THE IMPACTS OF TRUCK TRAFFIC THROUGH RESIDENTIAL AREAS

If a project with a residential component is proposed near an existing truck route, there are design features that may be implemented to reduce noise and vibration impacts. Roads paved with rubberized asphalt have been shown to reduce road noise by as much as 12 decibels. Acoustical site design uses the placement of buildings, open space, nonresidential land uses, and barrier buildings to shield noise sensitive areas such as residential buildings from busy roadways. The strategic placement of rooms can also reduce noise impacts within a residential building. Other architectural design features that may be implemented to reduce noise impacts include:

- Permanent window seals
- Window mountings made of rubber, cork, or felt
- Reduced window sizes
- Increased window glass thickness
- Double-paned windows
- Window coatings
- Central air conditioning systems
- Sound-dampening insulation


## 6 RECOMMENDATIONS

The Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard truck traffic study provides an overview of existing traffic conditions and truck volumes at selected locations within the designated project study area. The study effort also included a survey process to obtain information regarding the generation and distribution of truck trips from the Port of Hueneme and NBVC, as well as a sampling of private businesses that operate in the study.

This section of the report identifies a series of recommendations for the Study TAC to consider to address existing traffic deficiencies present in the study area, improve the identification and use of existing truck routes, and strategies for future improvements or studies that would be intended to maintain or enhance traffic operations for both trucks and general traffic in the study area.

The recommendations outlined in this section are presented in the following groupings:

- Intersection and Roadway Improvements
- Strategies to Address Residential Neighborhood Impacts
- Improving Awareness and Use of Designated Truck Routes
- Next Steps


## Intersection and Roadway Improvements

An unacceptable LOS was observed in the existing condition for either AM or PM peak hours at six intersections. Potential measures to improve the LOS have been identified at each intersection. In the interest of encouraging trucks to utilize these designated truck routes, it is recommended that traffic improvements be focused on existing truck corridors to improve traffic and flow and reduce congestion.

- Intersection of Victoria Avenue and Channel Islands Boulevard operates at LOS D (v/c of 0.898) during the PM peak hour. Existing northbound geometry at the intersection is dual left turn lanes, one through and one shared through/ right turn lane. Widening the northbound approach to provide two left turn lanes, two thru lanes, and one shared thru right turn lane will improve the level of service to LOS C (v/c of 0.783).
- Intersection of Oxnard Boulevard/Saviers Road and Wooley Road operates at unsatisfactory conditions under both the AM and PM peak hours. The area surrounding the intersection is builtout and there is no room to construct additional lanes. Discouraging trucks from using this intersection will improve the LOS in the AM peak hour from LOS F to LOS E and decrease the volume to capacity ratio from 1.07 to 1.03 (both being LOS F) in the PM peak hour. Note that this does not restore operations to satisfactory conditions per City of Oxnard standards. Directional signage can be used along Hueneme Road south of this intersection at Saviers Road to direct trucks to more preferred routes such as Rice Avenue.
- Intersection of Rose Avenue and Gonzales Road operates at LOS D (v/c of 0.882 ) during the PM peak hour. The improvements necessary to bring this intersection back to an acceptable level of service (LOS C or better) would likely result in significant right of way impacts as a fourth southbound through lane and a third eastbound left turn lane would need to be considered. This intersection is located in close proximity to the Rice Avenue corridor, which will be significantly improved as part of the now-funded interchange reconfiguration at the US-101 freeway. Improvements to the Rice Avenue interchange may divert some traffic from Rose Avenue to Rice Avenue, potentially reducing the impacts to this intersection. The City of Oxnard should revaluate this intersection after the completion of the Rice Avenue improvements.
- Intersection of Rice Avenue and Gonzales Road operates at LOS D (v/c of 0.822 ) during AM peak hour. By installing overlap signal phasing for existing southbound right turn lane, level of service would improve to LOS B (v/c of 0.642 ).
- Intersection of Rice Avenue and US-101 Southbound Ramps operates at LOS E (v/c of 0.912) during AM peak hour and LOS D (v/c of 0.858) during PM peak hour. Existing northbound geometry at the intersection is one through and one shared through/ right turn lane. A specific improvement is not identified for this location, as this intersection will be improved as part of the proposed reconfiguration of the interchange. The proposed reconfiguration was recently approved for funding through the Proposition 1B Trade Corridors Improvement Fund.

Order of magnitude cost estimates are identified for each of the proposed improvements identified above. Costs are capital dollars only and do not include estimates for right-of-way costs. Table 6-1 summarizes the cost estimate information.

Table 6-1 Order of Magnitude Cost Estimates for Recommended Intersection Improvements

| Intersection | Proposed Improvement | Order of Magnitude Cost Estimate <br> (Year 2008\$) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Victoria Avenue and Channel <br> Islands Boulevard | Widening the northbound approach <br> to provide two left turn lanes, two <br> thru lanes, and one shared thru right <br> turn lane. | $\$ 200,000$ to $\$ 300,000$ |
| Oxnard Boulevard and Saviers <br> Road/Wooley Road | No feasible capacity improvement <br> possible. Implement directional <br> signage to discourage trucks from <br> traveling through intersection. | $<\$ 10,000$ for new signage |
| Rose Avenue and Gonzales <br> Road | Future study of the intersection is <br> recommended after completion of <br> Rice Avenue/US-101 interchange <br> improvements. | N/A |
| Rice Avenue and Gonzales | By installing overlap signal phasing <br> for existing southbound right turn <br> lane, level of service would improve <br> to LOS B (v/c of 0.642) | $\$ 10,000$ for signal modifications |
| Road | Not applicable. To be improved as <br> part of US-101 interchange project. |  |
| Rice Avenue and US-101 <br> Southbound Ramps | N/A |  |

## Strategies to Address Residential Neighborhood Impacts

Two primary strategies are recommended to address concerns and potential impacts associated with trucks traveling on major arterial roadways and truck routes located adjacent to residential neighborhoods. These strategies are:

- Encourage trucks traveling to and from major generators in the study area (Port of Hueneme, NBVC, private businesses) to utilize the established preferred truck routes on Hueneme Road/Rice Avenue and Victoria Avenue as much as possible to limit the potential impacts of high truck volumes on other streets through residential areas such as Ventura Road and Channel Islands Boulevard. Measures could include the installation of directional signage, restrictions placed on heavy trucks prohibiting them from traveling certain arterials such as Channel Islands Boulevard, and capacity or traffic signal improvements to Victoria Avenue, Hueneme Road, and Rice Avenue to make these corridors more attractive to travel.
- Consider truck volumes on adjacent arterial roadways when designing adjacent residential neighborhoods. If residential developments are proposed along the preferred truck routes, the design of the neighborhoods should consider the potential impacts caused by trucks traveling
on the adjacent truck route. Strategies to address this issue include larger setbacks for homes located along the truck route and/or the construction of walls between the truck routes and the residential neighborhood to reduce noise impacts.

These strategies are intended to serve as suggestions for the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard to consider when approving new residential projects near existing truck routes. There are several wellestablished truck routes in the study area (Victoria Avenue, Hueneme Road, Rice Avenue), and these routes will continue to be utilized by truck traffic into the future. Ensuring that land uses developed adjacent to these corridors incorporate design features that are sensitive to the existing street and traffic context will be essential to minimize potential impacts associated with truck traffic.

## Improving Knowledge and Use of Designated Truck Routes

The survey data collected from the Port of Hueneme, NBVC, and selected private businesses suggest that the existing designated truck routes in Port Hueneme and Oxnard are well utilized by a majority of trucks operating in the study area. However, the survey was not a comprehensive collection of all land uses that generate truck trips within the study area, and there may be instances of trucks traveling on routes that are not designated as truck routes. To address this condition, a series of recommendations have been identified to increase the awareness of truck routes for truck drivers traveling through Port Hueneme and Oxnard, and to implement specific measures to improve traffic flow along designated truck routes to encourage more use of the corridor by improving traffic flow and travel times. The recommended improvements are:

- Continue to emphasize the use of Port Hueneme Road/Hueneme Road and Rice Avenue as the primary truck access corridors to the Port of Hueneme. The existing designation of this route as the primary access corridor for the Port appears to be very successful in focusing truck traffic in this corridor. Additional steps should be taken by the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard to work with local distribution, agriculture, and industrial uses to encourage these businesses to utilize these roadways to the extent feasible for their operations.
- Install directional signage along Port Hueneme Road/Hueneme Road and Rice Avenue directing trucks exiting the Port of Hueneme main gate to access the US-101 freeway via this route.
- Explore the feasibility of implementing traffic signal coordination along Port Hueneme Road/Hueneme Road between Ventura Road and Rice Avenue to improve traffic flow and truck travel times in the corridor.
- Continue to pursue grade separation at Rice Avenue at the Union Pacific rail corridor immediately north of Fifth Street. The City of Oxnard should continue to pursue this improvement. Train traffic operating in the rail corridor creates traffic congestion at the Rice Avenue/Fifth Street intersection, and eliminating this conflict would improve traffic safety and traffic operations for trucks traveling on Rice Avenue.
- Widen Hueneme Road to a full four lane divided arterial street for the full length between Ventura Road and Rice Avenue. Portions of this corridor are already improved to four lanes west of Saviers Road, and the City of Oxnard plans to widen the portion between Arcturus Avenue and Saviers Road to provide two lanes in each direction. Widening the full corridor would further improve traffic flow and enhance the connection to Rice Avenue not only for trucks traveling to and from the Port of Hueneme, but also for trucks origination from the private distribution, industrial, and agricultural uses located along Hueneme Road.
- Work with Caltrans District 7 to install signage along US-101 identifying Rice Avenue as a designated access truck route to the Port of Hueneme.
- Work with Caltrans District 7 to install signage along US-101 identifying Victoria Avenue as a designated access truck route to NBVC Port Hueneme.


## Next Steps

As noted above, the analysis completed as part of this study provides a snapshot of existing traffic conditions and truck volumes in the study area. Specific recommendations are included to address existing traffic impacts that occur as a result of truck traffic in Port Hueneme and Oxnard. This study effort should be seen as a first step to a coordinated plan of action for addressing not only the existing condition for truck traffic, but potential future increases in truck and automobile traffic in the study area. Recommended next steps include the following:

- Identify potential funding sources and the responsible agencies for implementing the recommendations identified in this report.
- The recommended improvements identified in this report are tailored towards existing traffic impacts and deficiencies identified through the review of existing traffic data and truck trips. Analyze future traffic conditions, truck trip generation rates, and the operation of the future study area roadway network. The benefit of this approach would be to identify additional improvements that would supplement the recommendations identified in this report and address future increases in traffic volumes and truck volumes.
- Explore the feasibility of installing intelligent transportation system (ITS) improvements to track and direct truck trips between major traffic generators and the US-101 freeway. Funding sources for these types of improvement could include source tied to goods movement-related improvements (Proposition 1B Trade Corridor Improvement Fund), funding tied to Homeland Security improvements for the Port of Hueneme or NBVC, or local and regional sources (sales tax measures, regional funding grants, etc).

Board of Supervisors Hearing
July 23, 2019

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 8

VCAPCD Greenhouse Gas<br>Emissions Estimates_PL14-0103<br>Renaissance Petroleum Project<br>Case No. PL14-0103<br>(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

## 6HG emissions stationary sources ( 333 MT coze/yer)

## Renaissance Petroleum PL14-0103 Greenhouse Gas Emissions Calculations


Flare rated heat input
NOx emission factor
Maximum flare hourly emission rate
Maximum flare daily emission rate
Heating value of produced gas
2014 gas throughput
2014 heat input
Average daily heat input
Average daily NOx emission rate

Maximum hourly NOx for exempt flare (less than 1 MMBtu/hr heat input)
$51 \mathrm{MMBtu} / \mathrm{hr}$ (permit/inspection file)
0.068 lb NOx/MMBtu (AP-42 Table 13.5-1)
$3.468 \mathrm{lb} \mathrm{NOx} / \mathrm{hr}$
83.232 lb NOx/day

1217 MMBtu/MMdscf
3.3 MMcf
4016.1 MMBtu
11.0 MMBtu/day 0.46 MMBtu/hr
0.75 lb NOx/day
$0.068 \mathrm{lb} \mathrm{NOx} / \mathrm{hr}$
1.632 lb NOx/day

Produced gas mole percent to mass percent conversion
Mole \% data from Capco Analytical Services gas analysis dated 07/13/05

| Constituent | Moleculate Weight | Mole $\%$ | Molar Mass | mass \% |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oxygen | 31.9988 | 0.00 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Nitrogen | 28.0134 | 1.10 | 0.308 | $1.52 \%$ |
| Carbon Dioxide | 44.01 | 0.00 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Methane | 16.043 | 84.56 | 13.57 | $67.03 \%$ |
| Ethane | 30.07 | 6.33 | 1.903 | $9.40 \%$ |
| Propane | 44.097 | 3.96 | 1.746 | $8.63 \%$ |
| Iso-Butane | 58.124 | 0.78 | 0.453 | $2.24 \%$ |
| n-Butane | 58.124 | 1.49 | 0.866 | $4.28 \%$ |
| Neo-Pentane | 72.151 | 0 | 0 | $0.00 \%$ |
| Iso-Pentane | 72.151 | 0.50 | 0.361 | $1.78 \%$ |
| n-Pentane | 72.151 | 0.52 | 0.375 | $1.85 \%$ |
| Hexane plus * | 86.178 | 0.767 | 0.661 | $3.27 \%$ |
|  |  | Total molar mass | 20.2 | 1.00 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | ROC + \% | $22.05 \%$ |

* Used molecular weight of hexane since expect it to be main component
+ For this calculation, ROC is non-methane, non-ethane hydrocarbons

Pounds of CO2 emitted per million British thermal units (Btu) of energy for various fuels:

| Coal (anthracite) | 228.6 |
| ---: | ---: |
| Coal (bituminous) | 205.7 |
| Coal (lignite) | 215.4 |
| Coal (subbituminous) | 214.3 |
| Diesel fuel and heating oil | 161.3 |
| Gasoline | 157.2 |
| Propane | 139 |
| Natural gas | 117 |

Source: http://www.eia.gov/tools/faqs/faq.cfm?id=73\&t=11

## GHG estimated emissions Oil tanker trucks <br> ( 357 MTCOze/year)

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual
PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum
Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual
1.0 Project Characteristics
1.1 Land Usage


### 1.2 Other Project Characteristics


1.3 User Entered Comments \& Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -
Land Use - Per applicant
Vehicle Trips - Per applicant
Vehicle Emission Factors - Per applicant
Vehicle Emission Factors - Per applicant

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Alr District, Annual

| Table Name | Column Name | Default Value | New Valles |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| tolprojectCharaclerisucs | OparalionaiYear | 2018 | 2017 |
| tblVehicleEF | HHD | 1.03 | 1.00 |
| tbivenicleEF | LHD1 | $6.20900-003$ | 0.00 |
| IblVehicleEF | LHD2 | $4.90208-003$ | 0.00 |
| Ibivahicle EF | MHD | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| tolvehicleEF | osus | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| - thivenicleEF | SEUS | 0,91 | 0.00 |
| LbVVhicleTrips | CC_TL | 7.30 | 0.00 |
| . Ablve. . . ${ }^{\text {bicleTrips }}$ | CNW TL | 7.30 | 75.00 |
| - iblvehicleTrips | CNW_TTP | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| ibvehicleTrips | CW_TL | 9,50 | 0,00 |
| 1blvehicleTrips | $\mathrm{HW}_{+} \mathrm{TL}$ | 0.00 | 4.00 |
| tolvehicleTrips | PR_TP | 0.00 | 100.00 |
| Abvehimatrips | $\mathrm{ST}_{-}$TR | 0.00 | 4.00 |
| trivahicleTrips | SU_TR | 0.00 | 4.00 |
| * UbiVahicleTrips | WO_TR | 0,00 | 4.00 |

2.0 Emissions Summary

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual

### 2.1 Overall Construction

Unmitigated Construction

|  | ROG | NOx | CO | 302 | Fuglitue PM10 | Eyhauat PM10 | PM10 Talal | Fuptive PM2.5 | Extanust PM2.5 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } 2.5 \\ \text { Total } \end{gathered}$ | Bio-602 | NEto-CO2 | Total CO2 | CH4 | N20 | CO2A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Yoar | torsisy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTİT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 0,0000 | 00006 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0200 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| Maximum | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

Mitigated Construction

|  | Hog | HOx | CO | 502 | Fugitive PM10 | Exhaust PM10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PN10 } \\ & \text { Totad } \end{aligned}$ | Fugitive PM2. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhaust } \\ & \text { PM2.5 } \end{aligned}$ | PM2.5 | Bio- $\mathrm{CO2}$ | NBlo-CO2 | Tataic ${ }^{\text {CO2 }}$ | CH4 | N2O | coze |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | tonsyr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/y |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,000 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| Maximurn | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |


|  | Rö | NOX | co | 802 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fugitive } \\ & \text { P4iso } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhause } \\ & \text { P4itio } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PM10 } \\ & \text { Total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fuqltive } \\ & \text { Pf/2s } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhmat } \\ & \text { PM2.s } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PMRE } \\ & \text { Total } \end{aligned}$ | Blo-coz | NBO-602 | Totel CO2 | CH4 | H20 | co2e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parcent Reduction | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual

| Ounrtar | Stam Dase | End Omo | Maximumi Unmitigntad ROC + MOX (toma/quantm) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Hlghest |  |  |

### 2.2 Overall Operational

Unmitigatod Operational

|  | ROG | NOX | 60 | 802 | Fuplive PM10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhtunt } \\ & \text { PMit } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM10 } \\ \text { Total } \end{gathered}$ | Fuglthe PM2 5 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Exhaust } \\ & \text { PN2.6 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PM25 } \\ & \text { Tobay } \end{aligned}$ | Bio-CO2 | NBio-CO2 | Total CO2 | CH/ | N20 | coza |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Celogory | lons/yr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTHT |  |  |  |  |  |
| Areo | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | $\begin{aligned} & 4.0000 \mathrm{e}- \\ & 005 \end{aligned}$ | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | $\begin{gathered} 7.00000- \\ 005 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.0000 \mathrm{e}- \\ & 005 \end{aligned}$ | 0.0000 | 00000 | $8.00000$ |
| Enargy | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0009 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.060 | 0.0000 | 00500 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Mabile | 00538 | 0.3714 | 12379 | $\begin{aligned} & 3.90000- \\ & 003 \end{aligned}$ | 01692 | $\begin{gathered} 522000 \mathrm{a}- \\ 003 \end{gathered}$ | 01945 | 00538 | $\begin{gathered} 493000- \\ 003 \end{gathered}$ | 0.0687 | 00000 | 3566994 | 3566994 | 0.0147 | 00000 | 357.0679 |
| Waslo |  |  |  |  |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| waler |  |  |  |  |  | 00000 | 00000 |  | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Total | 0.0538 | 0.3714 | 1.2379 | $\begin{gathered} 3.8000 \mathrm{on}- \\ 003 \end{gathered}$ | 0.1892 | $\begin{aligned} & 5.2200 \mathrm{e}- \\ & 003 \end{aligned}$ | 0.1945 | 0,053B | $\begin{gathered} 4.9300 \mathrm{a}- \\ 003 \end{gathered}$ | 0.0587 | 0.0000 | 356.6894 | 358.6894 | 0.0447 | 0.0000 | 357.0679 |

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual
2.2 Overall Operational

Mitigated Oparational


### 3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual

| Phase Number | Phase Name | Phase Type | Start Date | End Data | Num Days Week | Num Days | Phase Descripllon |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Dermolition | :Domolition | :2/12017 | 2/5/2017 |  | ! |  |
| 2 | Sito Preparalion | Sito Preparation | 120/2017 | 215/2017 |  | 0 |  |
| 3 | Grading | Crading | :2/612017 | 2,5/2017 |  | 0 |  |
| 4 | -Building Construction | Building Construclion | $1286 / 2017$ | 21512017 |  | 0 |  |
| 5 | Paning | Praving | [2/6/2017 | 2/5/2017 |  | 0 |  |
| 6 | Architectural Coating | :Architectural Coaling | ;2/612017 | 2/5/2017 |  | 0 |  |

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 0
Acres of Grading (GradIng Phase): 0

## Acres of Paving: 0

Residentlal Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0 ; Non-Residentlal Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0; Striped Parking Area: 0 (Architectural Coating - sqft)

OffRoad Equipment

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual

| Phase Name | Offroed Equipmenl Type | Amount | Usage Hours | Horse Power | Loed Factor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Architecturat Costing | : Air Compressors | 1 | $6.00!$ | 78 | 0.48 |
| Buiding Coristruction | :Cranes | 1 | 4.00 | 231 | 0.29 |
| Building Construction | Forklifts | 2 | 6.00 | 89 | 0.20 |
| Building Construction | Tractors/Lostors/Eackhoos | 2 | 8.00 | 971 | 0.37 |
| Demolation | ; Concrete/industrial Saws | 1 | 8.00 | $81!$ | 0.73 |
| Demolition | :Rubber Tired Dozers | 1 | 1.00 | 247 | 0.40 |
| Damolition | Traciors/Loaders/日ackhoos | 2 | 6.00 | 87: | 0.37 |
| Grading | :Concreleallndustrial Saws | 1. | 8.00; | 81 ; | 0.73 |
| Grading | :Rubber Tired Dozers | 1 | 1.00 | 247 | 0.40 |
| Grading | :Tractors/Luadars/Backhoes | 2 | 6.00 | 97! | 0.37 |
| Paving | Cement and Mortar Mixers | 4 | 6.00 ? | 9 | 0.56 |
| Paving | Pavers | 1 | 7.00 | 130; | 0.42 |
| Paving | :Rollers | 1 | 7.00 | $80 ;$ | 0.38 |
| Paving | Traclors/Loaders/Backhoes | 1 | 7.00 | 97 | 0.37 |
| Sile Preparalion | :Graders | 1 | 8.00 | 187! | 0.41 |
| Site Preparation | :Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes | 1 | 8.00 : | 97 : | 0.37 |

## Trips and VMT

| Phase Name | Offroad Equipment Count | Worker Tisp Number | Vendor Trip Number | Mauling Trip Number | Worker Trip Length | Vendor Trip Lenglh | Hauling Trip Length | Worker Vehleda Class | Vendor Vehicle Clasa | Hauling Vehicio Class |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Architectural Coaling |  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.8 | 7.30 | 20.00 | D_Mix | HDT Mix | 'HHDT' |
| Buidding Construclian |  | 0.00 | 0. | 0.00 | 10.8 | 7.30 | 20.00 | D_Mix | ,HOT_Mix | HHDT |
| Demolition |  | 10.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.8 | 7.30 | 20.00 | L Mix | HDT_Mix | HHDT |
| Gtading |  | 10.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.8 | 7.30 | 20.00 | L Mik | :HDT_Mix | HHDT |
| Paving |  | 18.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 10.8 | 7.30 | 20.00 | D_Mix | HOT_Mix | [HHOT |
| Site Preparation | 2 | 5.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.8 | 7.30 | 20.00 | D_Mix | :HDT_Mix | :HHDT |

### 3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

### 3.2 Demolition - 2017

## Unmitigated Construction On-Site

|  | ROG | NOx | CO | 802 | Fupitive PM10 | Exhaust PM10 | P410 Total | Fugitive PM2.5 | Exhsuast PM2. 5 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM2.5 } \\ \text { Tokel } \end{gathered}$ | Bbo- CO 2 | NBlo-CO2 | Tatai $\mathrm{CO2}$ | CH4 | N2O | C02e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cotogory | konory |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTh\% |  |  |  |  |  |
| Off-Road | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 10000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 |

Unmitigated Construction Olf-Sitg

|  | ROG | NOX | co | 502 | Fugilive PMTO | Exhaust PMIO | PM10 Total | Fugltive PM2.5 | Exhaust PM2. 5 | PM2. 5 Tatal | Bio-CO2 | NBlo-CO2 | Total CO2 | CH4 | N20 | CO2a |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Calogory | tonslyr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTST |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hisuling | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Venidot | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 |
| Wotket | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0060 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| Tolal | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

### 3.2 Demolition-2017

Mitigated Construction On-Site

|  | ROG | NOX | co | 802 | Fupitive PMro | ${ }_{\substack{\text { Exinaut } \\ \text { PM10 }}}$ | PM10 | ${ }_{\text {Fupjive }}$ |  | PM2.5 | 8io-C02 | NBio-co2 | Total CO2 | CH4 | N20 | CO20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Catagory | tonaly |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | mThy |  |  |  |  |  |
| Of-Roas | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0.0001 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0500 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

## Mitigated Construction Off-Site

|  | ROG | NOX | CO | 502 | Fugttive PM10 | Exhaust PN10 | PM16 Tokal | Fugitive PM2.5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhaust } \\ & \text { PMR2.5 } \end{aligned}$ | PM2.S Total | Blo-CO2 | NBio-CO2 | Total CO2 | CH4 | N20 | Cō20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Calegory | tonoly |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/yT |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hauling | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Vendor | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| Warker | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | a 0000 | 00000 |
| Totel | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroieum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual
3.3 Site Preparation - 2017

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

|  | ROG | NOM | co | 302 | Funityo PM10 | Exhaust PM10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM10 } \\ \text { Tomat } \end{gathered}$ | Fuglive PM2. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhausit } \\ & \text { PM26 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { FM2.5. } \\ \text { Tutal } \end{gathered}$ | Elo-CO2 | NBko-CO2 | Tolal C02 | CH 4 | N2O | CO28 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Catagory | consyr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTIST |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fugite Dust | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Of-Rosd | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0600 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 100000 | 0.00c0 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.4000 | 0.0000 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

## Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

|  | ROG | NOK | CO | S02 | Fugitive PM10 | Exhauat PM10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } 10 \\ \text { Total } \end{gathered}$ | Fugitve PW2.6 | Exhsuget PM2.5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PM2.5 } \\ & \text { Fotesl } \end{aligned}$ | 810-C02 | NBh-CO2 | Total $\mathbf{C O 2}$ | CH4 | N20 | C02e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Calagory | tondyr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MThr |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hauling | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 80000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| Vendar | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Warker | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | $0.00 \overline{0}$ |

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual
3.3 Site Preparation - 2017 Mitigated Construction On-Site


Mitlgated Construction Off-Site

|  | ROB | NOX | co | S02 | Fupitive PMIO | Erhauas PM10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM10 } \\ \text { Total } \end{gathered}$ | Fugitve PM2. 5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhaust } \\ & \text { PM25 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FM2.5 } \\ & \text { Total } \end{aligned}$ | Blo-CO2 | NBio-CO2 | Total CO2 | CH4 | N2O | C028 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Camagory | tonsist |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/yr |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hauling | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 |
| Vendar | 0.0000 | 0.10000 | $0.00 n 0$ | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 |
| Worker | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0600 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | $0.00 n 0$ | 00000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | d. 0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

### 3.4 Grading - 2017

## Unmitigated Construction On-Site



## Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

|  | ROG | NOK | co | 502 | Fuglive PM10 | Exhaust PM10 | PM10 Totas | Fuglive | Exhaust PM2.5 | PM2.5 Total | 130-CO2 | NBlo-CO2 | Todal CO2 | CH4 | N20 | CO2e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Category | tonsly |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTIy |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hauling | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Ventor | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 80006 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| Worker | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual
3.4 Grading - 2017

Mitlgated Construction_On-Sito

|  | ROS | NOx | CO | 502 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fughive } \\ & \text { PMM10 } \end{aligned}$ | Extrausal <br> PM10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM10 } \\ \text { Totalal } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fuglive } \\ & \text { PM2.5 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhuyut } \\ & \text { PM2.5 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM2. } \\ \text { Totel } \end{gathered}$ | Broce $\mathrm{CO}^{2}$ | NBM-CO2 | Towar CO2 | CH 4 | N20 | C02日 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Catopery | lonesy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $M T / m$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fugitive Dusi | 0.0000 | a0pon | 0.0600 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0 0050 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Ofi-Road | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0060 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | ${ }^{0.0000}$ | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

## Mitigated Construction Off-Site

|  | ROG | NOK | co | s02 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fugitivg } \\ & \text { PM10 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhautat } \\ & \text { FM10 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM10 } \\ \text { Total } \end{gathered}$ | Fuglive PM2. 5 | Exhoust PM2.5 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM2.5 } \\ \text { Toted } \end{gathered}$ | Bloc- CO | NB10-CO2 | Fotal CO | CH4 | N20 | CO2e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Calogary | lanest |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/yt |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hisuing | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| Vendor | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Worker | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

3.5 Building Construction - 2017

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

|  | ROG | NOX | co | 802 | Fugitue | Exhaust | $\underset{\substack{\text { PM10 } \\ \text { Total }}}{ }$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Fungitre } \\ \text { PM2.5 }}}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhoust } \\ & \text { PM2.5 } \end{aligned}$ | PMM2.5 | Blo-CO2 | NEIT-CO2 | Tomal CO 2 | CH4 | N20 | CO2e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Criegory | consly |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MThr |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oft-Ruad | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.000 | 00800 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Tolal | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

Unmiltigated Construction Off-Site

|  | ROG | NOx | co | S02 | Fupiliva PM10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhaust } \\ & \text { PM10 } \end{aligned}$ | PM10 Total | Fuplive PM2.5 | Exharst PM2.6 | PM2.5 Tobal | 810-602 | NSto-CO2 | Tatal CO2 | CH 4 | N20 | CO2a |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Calegory | tonaly |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/ys |  |  |  |  |  |
| R"ulina | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0500 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 05000 | 0.0000 | 0,00n0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.1000 | 0.0000 |
| Vendor | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | D0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 100000 |
| Worker | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0060 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

3.5 Building Construction - 2017

Mitigated Construction On-Site

|  | ROĖ | NOX | co | 502 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fugitive } \\ & \text { PM10 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exdigust } \\ \text { PM10 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { PM10 } \\ & \text { Totat } \end{aligned}$ | Fugltive PW2. 5 | Exhaust PMR. 5 | PM25 Tobal | Blo-CO2 | NBio-CO2 | Total CO2 | CH4 | N20 | CO2e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Category | tonalyr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/yr |  |  |  |  |  |
| OR-Road | 00000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0 0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Toial | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 |

## Mitigated Construction Off-Site

|  | ROG | NOX | CO | SO2 | Fughtive PM10 | Exhaust PM10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FM10 } \\ & \text { Totar } \end{aligned}$ | Fugitlye | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhaust } \\ & \text { PM2 } 5 \end{aligned}$ | PM2.6 Tolai | Blor-CO2 | NBho- $\mathrm{CO}^{2}$ | Total CO 2 | CH4 | N20 | 6020 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Casegory | tonsthr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/yr |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hauling | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 |
| Vendor | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0050 | 0,10000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Worker | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0050 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 |

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual

### 3.6 Paving-2017

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

|  | ROG | NOK | CO | SO2 | Fugitwo PM10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhrust } \\ & \text { PM10 } \end{aligned}$ | PM10 Total | Fugltive PM25 | Exhausi PM2. 3 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { PM2.5 } \\ & \text { Totepl } \end{aligned}$ | Bho-CO2 | NBio-CO2 | Total CO8 | CH4 | N2O | C020 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Category | tonely |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/yr |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oft-Road | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 |
| Paving | 0.000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0060 | 0.0005 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 |
| Tolas | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

## Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

|  | ROG | NOX | co | SO2 | Fuglive PM10 | Exhaust PM10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PM10 } \\ & \text { Total } \end{aligned}$ | Fugdive PN2 5 | Exhaus PM2.5 | PM2.5 Total | Blo-C02 | NBIo-CO2 | Tolal CO2 | CH4 | N2O | CO2e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Casegory | tonosy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/yr |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hauling | 0.0009 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Vendor | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 |
| Warker | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0.0009 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

### 3.6 Paving - 2017

Mitigated Construction On-Site

|  | ROG | NOK | CO | 502 | Fuphlive PM10 | Exhaust PM10 | PM10 Toter | Fugtive PM2. 5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exheust } \\ & \text { PN2 } 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PM2.6 } \\ & \text { Tolal } \end{aligned}$ | B10-CO2 | NB10-CO2 | Towal CO2 | CH4 | N20 | CO2e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Casogary | tonaly |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTINT |  |  |  |  |  |
| Olf-Road | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0400 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Paving | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Total | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

## Mitigated Construction Off-Site

|  | ROG | NOX | 60 | 502 | Fugitive PM10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Expaust } \\ & \text { PM10 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PM10 } \\ & \text { Tolal } \end{aligned}$ | Fugltive PN2. 5 | Exhauar PM2. 5 | PM2.5 Tolal | B1a-CO2 | NBlo-CO2 | Total CO2 | CHA | N2D | CO2e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Category | tonelyr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/4T |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hauling | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0 D000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| Vendor | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 0.6060 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0,0400 | 0.0000 |
| Worker | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.000000 | 0.0000 |

3.7 Architectural Coating - 2017 Unmitigated Construction On-Site

|  | ROG | NOX | co | 302 | Fugitye PM10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhauset } \\ & \text { PM10 } \end{aligned}$ | PM10 | Fuglive PM2. 5 | Exhansi PWR 6 | PM25 | B10-CO2 | NB6-CO2 | Totsi CO | CH | N2O | co2e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cenegory | monely |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTher |  |  |  |  |  |
| Arctill Coating | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Of-Road | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0080 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

|  | ROG | NOx | CO | Só2 | Fulaliva PNA 10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Eyhaust } \\ & \text { PM10 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PM10 } \\ & \text { Total } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fuglive } \\ & \text { PM25 } \end{aligned}$ | Exhausi PM25 | PM2. 5 Tated | Btor CO2 | NBlo-CO2 | Total 602 | CH4 | N2O | C02e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Categray | tons/yr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTVT |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hauling | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 |
| Vendar | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 |
| Workep | 00030 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | a. 0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

3.7 Architectural Coating - 2017 Mitigated Construction On-Site

|  | ROG | NOx | co | SO2 | Fugitive PM10 | Exhaur PM10 | PM10 Total | Fugitiva PM2 5 | Exhatest PMR 6 | PM25 Tome | S10-CO2 | NB10-CO2 | Total C02 | CH4 | N2C | CO20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 曻 | tonast |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MThy |  |  |  |  |  |
| Archit Coating | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00000 | 00006 |
| Ofi-Road | 00000 | 0.0300 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0004 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

## Mitigated Construction Off-Site

|  | ROG | NOX | co | S02 | Fugitue PM10 | Extaust | ${ }_{\text {PM10 }}^{\text {Praial }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fugltve } \\ & \text { PM2.5 } \end{aligned}$ | Exhaust PM2. 6 | PM2.5 | Blo-CO2 | Nan- $\overline{\text { co }}$ | Tolar CO2 | CH | N2O | CO28 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Categrory | tonaly |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/ys |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hauling | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00020 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Ventor | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0003 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0019 | 00000 | 00000 | onven |
| Warker | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0008 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.000̄̄ | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

## PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual

### 4.1 Mitigation Measures Mobile

|  | ROG | NOX | co | 902 | Fupitive PM10 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhaust } \\ & \text { PM10 } \end{aligned}$ | PM10 Tolal | Fugitive PM25 | Exhaul PN2 5 | PM2.E Total | Blo-CO2 | NBto CO2 | Total CO2 | CH4 | N20 | CO2* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Category | tons/yr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTIVI |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miligatad | 0.0536 | 03714 | 1,2379 | 390000 003 | 01892 | $3.22000-$ 003 | 01945 | 00538 | $\begin{gathered} 4.9300 \mathrm{~g}- \\ 003 \end{gathered}$ | 00587 | 0.0000 | : 3566094 | 3566994 | 0.0147 | 0.0000 | 3570679 |
| Unmitigated | 0,0536 | 03714 | 12379 | 3900 Je 003 | 01892 | $5,2200 \pm$ 003 | 0.1945 | 0.0538 | 493000 003 | 0,0587 | 00000 | ${ }^{356.6984}$ | 356.6994 | 0,0147 | 00000 | 357.0679 |

### 4.2 Trip Summary Information

|  | Average Daily Trip Rete |  |  | Unmiligated | Miligated |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land Use | Weokdey | Saturday | Sunday | Annual VMT | Annual VMT |
| User Defined Commercial | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 436,800 | 436,800 |
| User Defined Commercial | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Total | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 436,800 | 436,800 |

### 4.3 Trip Type Information

|  | Miloe |  |  | Trip \% |  |  | Trip Purpose \% |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land Use | H-W or C-W | H-S or C-C | H-O or C-NW | H-W or C-W | H-S or C-C | H-O or C-NW | Primary | Diverted | Pass-by |
| User Delined Commercial | 0.00 | 0.00 | 75.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 100.00 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| - Un'. Merned . . . . . . . . | 0.00 | 0.00 | 75.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 100.00 | 100 | 0 | 0 |

### 4.4 Fleet Mix

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual

| Lend Use | LDA | LDT1 | LDT2 | MDV | LHD1 | LHD2 | MHD | HHD | OBus | UBUS | MCY | s8us | MH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| User Defined Commercial | 0.5520 | 0.046052 | 0.193997 | 0.131334 | 0.026004 | 0.007247 | 0.018140 | 0.016504 | 0.001080 | 0,000912. | 0.004204 | 0.000361 | 0.002146 |
| User Daĩned Commercial | 0.5520 | 0.048052 | 0.193997 : | 0.131334 : | 0.026004; | 0.007247 : | 0.018140 | 0.016504 : | 0.00108 ? | 00000912 | 0.004204 : | 0.000361 | 0.002146 |

### 5.0 Energy Detail

Historical Energy Use: N
5.1 Mitigation Measures Energy

|  | ROG | NOX | C0 | 502 | Fugitvo PM10 | Exhaus PM10 | PM10 <br> Total | Fupitive PM2.5 | Exhaust PM25 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM } \mathrm{c} \text { 2.5 } \\ \text { Folal } \end{gathered}$ | E40-602 | NBio-CO2 | Total CO 2 | CH4 | N20 | cora |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Category | tonary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTIY |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity Miligator |  |  |  |  |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 $\cdots$ |
| Electricity Unmiligated |  |  |  |  |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| NaluralGas Miligated | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 00000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| NaluralGas Unmitigated | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |  | 00000 | 0.0000 |  | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 |

PL14-0103 Renaissance Petroleum - Ventura County APCD Air District, Annual

### 5.2 Energy by Land Use - NaturalGas

Unmitigated

|  | Neturala a Use | ROS | NOx | co | 802 | Fugitive PH1D | Exheust PN10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM10 } \\ \text { Totat } \end{gathered}$ | Fughtive PM2.5 | Exhauet PN2.5 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PM2.6 } \\ \text { Tota } \end{gathered}$ | Bro-CO2 | NBio- CO2 | Total CO2 | CH4 | N20 | CO2e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lend Use | kBTUIVT | tons/yr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/yT |  |  |  |  |  |
| User Defined | 0 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |  | $000 n 0$ | 0.0000 |  | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.4000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Total |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

Mitigated

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Naturaiga } \\ \text { 3 Use } \end{gathered}$ | ROG | NOx | CO | 502 | Fugitive PM10 | Exhausil PM10 | $\overline{\substack{\text { PM10 } \\ \text { Tote }}}$ | Fugilive PM2.5 | Exhaust PN2. 5 | PM2 5 Total | Blo CO2 | NB/0-CO2 | Total CO2 | CH 4 | N2O | C02e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land Use | kSTUMr | tonnlyr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTİ |  |  |  |  |  |
| User Delined | 0 | $0.00 n 0$ | 0,0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 |  | 0.0000 | 00000 |  | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 0 nom | 0.0000 |
| Total |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0,0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.000000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |

### 5.3 Energy by Land Use - Electricity

Unmitigated

|  | Electricity <br> Use | Totol CO2 | CH4 | N2O | CO20 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land Use | kWhlyt |  | MT/yt |  |  |  |  |
| User Dofined <br> Commarclat | 0 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |  |  |
| Total |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  |  |

Mitigated

|  | Electricty <br> Une | Total CO2 | CH | N 2 O | $\mathrm{CO20}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land Use | kWhyr | $\mathrm{MT} / \mathrm{yr}$ |  |  |  |  |
| User Defined <br> Commeralal | 0 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  |
| Total |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  |

### 6.0 Area Detail

6.1 Mitigation Measures Area

|  | ROG | NOX | co | 302 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Fupltive } \\ \text { PM10 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Exhaust } \\ \text { PM10 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PM10 } \\ & \text { Total } \end{aligned}$ | Rugidue PM2.5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Exhaust } \\ & \text { PM2.5 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { PM2.5 } \\ & \text { Toind } \end{aligned}$ | Bta-CO2 | NBto-CO2 | Tomicos | сня | N2O | CO2a |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cstegory | tonayr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MT/ST |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miligatoó | 00000 | 0.0000 | $\begin{aligned} & 4.0000 \mathrm{e} \\ & 005 \end{aligned}$ | 00000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 7.00000- \\ 005 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.00000 \\ & 005 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | $8.00000$ |
| Unmilyated | 0.0000 | 0.000 | 4.0000 e 005 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 000000 | $\begin{gathered} 700000 \\ 005 \end{gathered}$ | $70000 \mathrm{e}$ | 00000 | 0.1900 | $\begin{aligned} & 800000-0 \\ & 005 \end{aligned}$ |

### 6.2 Area by SubCategory

 Unmitigated|  | ROG | NOx | co | S02 | Fuglive PM10 | Exiraust PM1 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { PM10 } \\ \text { Tolal } \end{gathered}$ | Fugitive PM2.5 | Exhaust PM25 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PM2.5 } \\ & \text { Tobal } \end{aligned}$ | 8io-CO2 | NBto-CO2 | Tolal COR | CH4 | N2O | CO2e |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SubCotegary | tonalyr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MTIyT |  |  |  |  |  |
| Archtectural Coating | 00000 |  |  |  |  | 0,0000 | 00000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0,8000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 | 0,0000 |
| Consumer | 0.0000 |  |  |  |  | 0.0000 | 00000 |  | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0,0000 | 00000 | 00000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 00000 |
| Landscraping | 0.0000 | 00000 | $\begin{gathered} 4,00000- \\ 005 \end{gathered}$ | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 00000 | 00000 | $\begin{gathered} 70000 e- \\ 005 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 70000 \mathrm{e} \\ 005 \end{gathered}$ | 00000 | 0.0000 | $\begin{gathered} 8.00000- \\ 005 \end{gathered}$ |
| Total | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | $4.0000 \mathrm{a}-$ | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |  | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | $\begin{gathered} 7.00000- \\ 005 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.00000- \\ 005 \end{gathered}$ | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | $\begin{aligned} & 8.0000 \mathrm{e}- \\ & 005 \end{aligned}$ |

6.2 Area by SubCategory

Mitigated

7.0 Water Detail
7.1 Mitigation Measures Water

> Board of Supervisors Hearing July 23, 2019

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 9

NOx Flaring Emissions Estimates Spreadsheet for 2006-2016

Renaissance Petroleum Project
Case No. PL14-0103
(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

## Renaissance Petroleum

NOX Emissions from flaring
2006-2016

| Year | Gas Production <br> (MCF) | Gas volume <br> flared (MCF) | Gas volume sold <br> (MCF) | Energy factor <br> (MMBTU/MCF) | Energy generated <br> by flaring <br> (MMBTU) | NOx emission <br> factor (Pounds <br> per MMBTU) | NOx emissions <br> due to flaring <br> (Pounds) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2016 | 47991.4 | 7256.6 | 40734.8 | 1.128 | 8185.4 | 0.068 | 556.6 |
| 2015 | 62601.7 | 1516.3 | 61085.4 | 1.128 | 1710.4 | 0.068 | 116.3 |
| 2014 | 85980.7 | 3373.3 | 82607.4 | 1.128 | 3805.1 | 0.068 | 258.7 |
| 2013 | 158385.0 | 8770.0 | 149615.0 | 1.128 | 9892.6 | 0.068 | 672.7 |
| 2012 | 229516.5 | 14648.5 | 214868.0 | 1.128 | 16523.5 | 0.068 | 1123.6 |
| 2011 | 301283.0 | 31974.0 | 269309.0 | 1.128 | 36066.7 | 0.068 | 2452.5 |
| 2010 | 173183.3 | 31034.7 | 142148.6 | 1.128 | 35007.1 | 0.068 | 2380.5 |
| 2009 | 135427.8 | 10959.2 | 124468.6 | 1.128 | 12362.0 | 0.068 | 840.6 |
| 2008 | 81837.8 | 3446.2 | 78391.6 | 1.128 | 3887.3 | 0.068 | 264.3 |
| 2007 | 62769.8 | 9338.2 | 53431.6 | 1.128 | 10533.5 | 0.068 | 716.3 |
| 2006 | 51074.2 | 3308.8 | 47765.4 | 1.128 | 3732.3 | 0.068 | 253.8 |


| Total $=$ | 1390051.2 | 125625.8 | 1264425.4 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

2006-2016
Average pounds
per day NOx
emissions =
$\%$ of gas sold =
91.0
(involves
production from 9
wells at
Rosenmund and
Naumann)

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 10

## NOx Off-site Mobile Sources Emissions Spreadsheet

## Renaissance Petroleum Project

Case No. PL14-0103
(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

## Renaissance Petroleum

NOx Emissions from off-site mobile sources

NOx emission rates from CalEEMod v2016.3.2*
Commuter Vehicle: 0.00045 lb NOx/vehicle-mile
Heavy Heavy Duty Truck: 0.1125 lb NOx/vehicle-mile

## Commuter Emissions

| Daily staff | 2 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Daily trips | 4 |  |
| Trip length | 10 | miles |
| Commuter Em | 0.018 | lb NOx/day |

Produced Water Haul Truck Emissions

|  | Avg. Daily <br> One-Way <br> Truck Trips | Current <br> Trip Length <br> (miles) | NOx <br> Emissions <br> (lb NOx/day) | Maximum <br> Potential Trip <br> Length (miles) | Maximum <br> NOx <br> Emissions (lb <br> NOx/day) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Traffic Source | 3.3 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 30 | 11.1 |
| Existing Production | 1.5 | 3.8 | 0.6 | 30 | 5.1 |
| Proposed Project <br> Increase (4 wells) | 2.5 | 3.8 | 1.1 | 30 | 8.4 |
| Permitted Rosenmund <br> Increase (7 wells) | 4.0 | 3.8 | 1.7 | 30 | 13.5 |
| Cumulative Increase <br> (11 wells) |  |  |  |  |  |

## Crude Oil Haul Truck Emissions

|  | Avg. Daily <br> One-Way <br> Truck Trips | Trip <br> Length $\dagger$ <br> (miles) | NOx <br> Emissions <br> (lb NOx/day) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Traffic Source | 1.6 | 30 | 5.4 |
| Existing Production | 0.73 | 30 | 2.5 |
| Proposed Project <br> Increase (4 wells) | 1.3 | 30 | 4.4 |
| Permitted Rosenmund <br> Increase (7 wells) | 2.0 | 30 | 6.8 |
| Cumulative Increase <br> (11 wells) |  |  |  |

TOTAL $\ddagger$

| Oil + Water NOx <br> Emissions (lb <br> NOx/day) |
| :---: |
| 6.8 |
| 3.1 |
| 5.5 |
| 8.5 |

* CalEEMod assumptions:

Ventura County APCD
Summer
Operational Year 2017
† Distance from project site to US 101 as it enters the San Fernando Valley, leaving the SCC air basin
$\ddagger$ Current water haul truck emissions (to local injection well) plus crude oil haul truck emissions

# Board of Supervisors Hearing <br> July 23, 2019 

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

Attachment 11<br>VCAPCD Memorandum (Estimate of Drilling Emissions)<br>Renaissance Petroleum Project<br>Case No. PL14-0103<br>(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

# VENTURA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT 

Memorandum

TO: Brian Baca
DATE: September 6, 2017
Planning/RMA
FROM: $\quad \begin{array}{ll}\text { Chuck Thomas, Manager } C T \\ & \text { Planning/Rules/Incentives }\end{array}$
SUBJECT: Renaissance Petroleum Project (PL14-0103)
As you requested, we've estimated daily air emissions from drilling one generic oil well and 15 daily employee commute trips associated with the proposed Renaissance Petroleun Project near Oxnard.

Oil Well Drilling: $90 \mathrm{lbs} /$ day ( $\mathrm{NOx}+\mathrm{ROG}$ )
Assumptions: Tier 3 diesel engine: 3.0 grams $/ \mathrm{BHP}-\mathrm{hr}$ 1,000 galions diesel fuel/day .

15 Daily Employee Commute Trips: $0.06 \mathrm{lbs} /$ day NOx; $0.06 \mathrm{lbs} /$ day ROG Assumptions: 15 employees, 30 one-way trips/day; 10 miles/one-way trip

If you have any questions, please contact me at chuck owcaped.org or 805/645-1427.
c: Mike Villegas, VCAPCD
Kerby Zozula, VCAPCD

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Board of Supervisors Hearing } \\
& \text { July 23, } 2019
\end{aligned}
$$

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 12

## APCD Memoranda on Health Risk

1. October 3, 2018 Health Risk Assessment
2. October 4, 2018 Summary of Health Risk Representation and Health Risk Assessment

## Renaissance Petroleum Project

Case No. PL14-0103
(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

# VENTURA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT <br> Memorandum 

TO: Mike Villegas
DATE; October 3, 2018
FROM: $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ali Ghasemi, } \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \\ & \text { Division Manager } \\ & \text { Planng, Rules, \& Incentive Programs }\end{aligned}$
SUBJECT: Health Risk Assessment for Naumann Drill Site
(VCAPCD Permii No. 01383)
The Naumann Drill Site is operated by Renaissance Petroleum, LLC (RenPet). The facility is located at 3214 Etting Road, about one-third of a mile southeast of the City of Oxnard, near the intersection of Pleasant Valley Road and Highway I, in the unincorporated area of Ventura County. The facility is in an agricultural area with the nearest sites being a greenhouse building, a residence, and the Oxnard Pacific Mobile Estates, about 138,210, and 570 meters northwest of the facility, respectively.

The facility currently has one active oil well, two 500 barrel-capacity oil storage tanks, one 500 barrel-capacity Produced Water Tank (PWT), one oil loading operation, one Liquid Petroleum Gas (LPG) loading operation, one emergency flare, and one 0.25 MMBTU/HR glycol reboiler. The facility is proposing to install four additional oil wells and replace the two 500 barrel-capacity oil storage tanks with two 1000 barrel-capacity oil storage tanks.

According to the Ventura County Air Quality Assessment Guidelines (AQAG), in order to assess whether a project may have a significant adverse impact on air quality in Ventura County, staff has to make the air quality impact assessments for both criteria and toxics air contaminants. The operation from this facility will emit a number of toxic compounds that are carcinogenic and that have chronic and acute noncancer adverse health effects. The impact from toxics air contaminants (TACs) may be estimated by performing a health risk assessment (HRA). Per AQAG, the significant thresholds for TACs are specified below:

Toxics:
$>$ Cancer Risk $>10$ in a million
$>$ Non-Cancer Risk (Chronic \& Acute) Hazardous Index (HI) >1
Staff has performed a HRA using AERMOD and Hotspots Analysis and Reporting Program version 2 (HARP2). HARP2 will calculate all four OEHHA Tiers and both the Derived Risk Calculations (as designated by OEHHA) and CARB's Risk Management Policy Inhalation Rates for Residential Cancer Risk Calculations. The residential cancer risk assumed a 30 -year exposure and it included the following pathways: inhalation, home grown produce, dermal absorption, soil ingestion, and mother's milk. A deposition velocity of $0.02 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ was assumed for non-inhalation pathways. The HRA also assumed
default values in HARP2 for all pathways. The "RMP Using the Derived Method" risk calculation option was used for estimating cancer risk at residential receptors. To estimate chronic non-cancer risks at residential/worker receptors the "OEHHA Derived Method" risk calculation option was used. The worker cancer risk assumed a 25 -year exposure and it included the inhalation, dermal absorption and soil ingestion pathways, $0.02 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ deposition velocity, and default values in HARP2.

Staff has also estimated the facility's emissions based on maximum rated capacity of the equipment and/or maximum allowable permit limits.

Based on the above information and HRA results, the Maximum Exposed Individual Residential (MEIR) cancer risk was calculated to be 0.903 in a million at a residential receptor 210 meters northwest of the property. The Maximum Exposed Individual Worker (MEIW) cancer risk was calculated to be 0.125 in a million at a worker receptor (Greenhouse Building), 138 meters northwest of the property. The maximun chronic noncancer hazard index was 0.125 , and the maximum acute non-cancer hazard index was 0.577 which both occurred at receptor (\#56). Receptor \#56 is located 8 meters from the eastern boundary of CUP 4384 (see attached map).

## Equipment, Emissions, and Assumptions

VCAPCD Permit to Operate No. 01383 currently limits this facility to a maximum of one (1) oil well and an annual oil production limit of 365,000 barrels of oil per year ( 1,000 barrels of oil per day). As detailed below, the "future proposed" scenario assumes a total of five (5) oil wells with a crude oil production limit remaining at 365,000 barrels per year. Also, it should be noted that the facility's actual crude oil throughput in 2017 was approximately 23,000 barrels of oil per year, which represents about 6 percent of its maximum production rate.

For this project, the facility's criteria emissions were calculated using the facility's permit limits and/or maximum equipment capacity. The current Permit to Operate includes one (1) oil well, two 500 barrel-capacity storage tanks, and a crude oil production limit of 365,000 barrels per year. However, the emissions calculations were based on tive (5) oil wells and two 1000 barrel-capacity storage tanks. The emergency flare combustion emissions were calculated based on the permit limit of 50.2 MMCF per year of annual gas burned. This represents approximately 13 percent of the emergency flare's rated annual capacity of 51.1 MMBTU's per hour, at 8,760 hours per year, using a natural gas heating value of 1128 BTU per cubic feet. The glycol reboiler combustion emissions were calculated based on full-time operation of 24 hours per day and 365 days per year ( 8,760 hours per year) at the glycol reboiler's permitted capacity of 0.25 MMB'I'U's per hour. It has also accounted for the fugitive emissions from the glycol dehydrator portion of the glycol reboiler.

The air toxics emissions were calculated using the "proposed" emissions of VCAPCD Permit to Operate No. 01383, based on the information received from the County of Ventura Planning Division. The "proposed" Permit to Operate includes five (5) oil wells and larger 1,000 barrel-capacity storage tanks. As discussed below, no changes are
proposed to the crude oil production limit of 365,000 barrels of oil per year and the limit of 50.2 MMCF annual gas burned in emergency flare. For this project, staff has also accounted for the fugitive emissions from the glycol dehydrator portion of the glycol reboiler.

The air toxics emission factors for the fugitive emissions, the glycol reboiler, and emergency flare were based on the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SIVAPCD) AB-2588 Hot Spots Air Toxics Profiles (attached).

For the fugitive emissions, SJVAPCD Toxic Profile ID 204 was used for benzene, toluene, and xylenes. Based on the natural gas testing at the Naumamn Drill Site, hydrogen sulfide emissions were not detected and were not included in this calculation.

To calculate the emissions from the combustion of natural gas in the glycol reboiler and emergency flare, SJVAPCD Toxic Profile ID 9 was used for acetaldehyde, acrolein, benzene, ethyl benzene, formaldehyde, hexane, maphthalene, PAH's, propylene, toluene, and xylenes. The summary of devices and their emissions are listed in Table-1 below:

Table-1: Summary of Devices and Emissions

| DEV <br> ID | PROC DESC | POLLUTANT | Annual <br> Emissions <br> (lbs/yr) | Maximum <br> Hourly <br> Emissions <br> (lbs/hr) |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | OIL WELLS (5 wells) | Benzene | 12.78 | 0.0015 |
|  |  | Toluene | 12.41 | 0.0014 |
|  |  | Xylene | 25.55 | 0.0029 |
| 2 | 2-1000 BBL STORAGE TANKS | Benzene | 3.64 | 0.0004 |
|  |  | Toluene | 3.54 | 0.0004 |
|  |  | Xylene | 7.29 | 0.0008 |
| 3 | 1-500 BBL PWT | Benzene | 0.13 | 0.0000 |
|  |  | Toluene | 0.13 | 0.0000 |
|  |  | Xylene | 0.26 | 0.0000 |
| 4 | OIL LOADING FACILITY | Benzene | 14.70 | 0.0017 |
|  |  | Toluene | 14.28 | 0.0016 |
|  |  | Xylene | 29.40 | 0.0034 |
| 6 | 51.1 MMBTU/HR FLARE | Acetaldehyde | 2.16 | 0.0019 |
|  |  | Acrolein | 0.50 | 0.0005 |
|  |  | Benzene | 7.98 | 0.0072 |
|  |  | Ethyl benzene | 72.28 | 0.0652 |
|  |  | Formaldehyde | 58.73 | 0.0530 |
|  |  | Hexane | 1.46 | 0.0013 |
|  |  | Naphthalene | 0.55 | 0.0005 |
|  |  | PAHs, Total | 0.15 | 0.0001 |
|  |  | Propylene | 122.48 | 0.1105 |


|  |  | Toluene | 2.91 | 0.0026 |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
|  |  | Xylene | 1.46 | 0.0013 |
| 7 | LPG TRUCK LOADING | Benzene | 1.32 | 0.0002 |
|  |  | Toluene | 1.29 | 0.0001 |
|  |  | Xylene | 2.65 | 0.0003 |
| 8 | GLYCOL. DEHYDRATOR | Benzene | 0.57 | 0.0001 |
|  |  | Toluene | 0.55 | 0.0001 |
|  |  | Xylene | 1.14 | 0.0001 |
| 8 | .25 MMBTU/HR GLYCOL REBOILER | Acetaldehyde | 0.09 | 0.0000 |
|  |  | Acrolein | 0.02 | 0.0000 |
|  |  | Benzene | 0.33 | 0.0000 |
|  |  | Ethyl benzene | 3.00 | 0.0003 |
|  |  | Formaldehyde | 2.44 | 0.0003 |
|  |  | Hexane | 0.06 | 0.0000 |
|  |  | Naphthalene | 0.02 | 0.0000 |
|  |  | PAHs, Total | 0.01 | 0.0000 |
|  |  | Propylene | 5.09 | 0.0006 |
|  |  | Toluene | 0.12 | 0.0000 |
|  |  | Xylene | 0.06 | 0.0000 |

## Stack Parameters

The fugitive emissions, the tanks, and the loading racks are modeled as volume sources. The fuel burning equipment was modeled as point sources. The following stack parameters were used for each emission source.

Wells- Volume (5)

| Release height | 0 feet |
| :--- | :--- |
| Initial lateral dimension | 3.49 feet |
| Initial vertical dimension | 6.98 feet |

Tanks-Volume (3)

| Release height | 16 feet |
| :--- | :--- |
| Initial lateral dimension | 14.65 feet |
| Initial vertical dimension | 29.3 feet |

Loading Rack-Volume Source

| Release height | 3.5 feet |
| :--- | :--- |
| Initial lateral dimension | 0.97 feet |
| Initial vertical dimension | 1.64 feet |

Emergency Flare-Point Source

| Release height | 25 feet |
| :--- | :--- |
| Stack diameter | 0.25 feet |
| Stack gas velocity | 3213 feet $/ \mathrm{min}$ |


| Temperature | $1500^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
| Glycol Dehydrator-Reboiler-Volume |  |
| Release height | 11 feet |
| Initial lateral dimension | 7.44 feet |
| Initial vertical dimension | 5.14 feet/min |

## Setting

The facility is located in an agricultural area. There are no nearby schools, hospitals, or other sensitive receptors. There is one residential property, a greenhouse building, and the Oxnard Pacific Mobile Estates located near the facility boundarics.

## Receptor Locations

The cancer and non-cancer risks were calculated at gridded receptors located every 100 meters around the facility to a distance of 1000 meters, and at the receptors on the nearest residence, greenhouse building, and the Oxnard Pacific Mobile Estates.

## Meteorological Data

The Oxnard Airport meteorological data was used in the health risk assessment.

## Risk Results

The California Air Resources Board HARP2-Emission Inventory, Air Dispersion, and risk modules were used for emission inventory, dispersion modeling, and risk assessment. The HARP2 model implements the OEHHA Air Toxics Hot Spots Risk Assessment Guidelines and CARB's Risk Management Policy Inhalation Rates for Residential Cancer Risk Calculations.

The summary of the results is listed below:

| Receptor Location | Lifetime Excess <br> Cancer Risk | Chronic Noncancer <br> Hazard Index | Acute Noncancer <br> Hazard Index |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maximum Workplace <br> $(138 \mathrm{~m})$ | 0.125 in a million | 0.005 | 0.123 |
| Maximum Nearest <br> Residence $(210 \mathrm{~m})$ | 0.903 in a million | 0.002 | 0.069 |
| Oxnard Pacific Mobile <br> Estates $(570 \mathrm{~m})$ | 0.222 in a million | 0.0003 | 0.034 |

The calculated risk impact due to the proposed project does not exceed the Ventura County Air Quality Assessment Guideline (AQAG) significance thresholds for cancer or non-cancer risk. Therefore, based on the above results, the toxics emissions resulted from this project would not result in a significant adverse impact.

# VENTURA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT Memorandum 

Kim L. Prillhart
DATE: October 4, 2018

## FROM: Michael Villegas MV

Air Pollution Control Officer
SUBJECT: Summary of Health Risk Representation and Health Risk Assessment for Renaissance Petroleum, LLC - Naumann Drill Site, Ventura County APCD Permit to Operate No. 01383

Ventura County APCD staff conducted a health risk representation using the facility prioritization procedures for the air toxic emissions associated with Permit to Operate No. 01383 issued to the Renaissance Petroleum, LLC - Naumann Drill Site oilfield facility, This facility prioritization was conducted using the updated California Air Toxic Hot Spots Program Facility Prioritization Guidelines (CAPCOA Prioritization Guidelines, August 2016) developed by the California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA). This procedure is consistent with the revised Ventura County APCD Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Prioritization Procedures, which were approved by the Air Pollution Control Board on November 8, 2016.

Pursuant to the Ventura County APCD Prioritization Procedures and CAPCOA Prioritization Guidelines, operators of facilities with a "low" prioritization score (less than one) or an intermediate prioritization score (more than 1 and less than 10), are not subject to the requirement to perform a health risk assessment. Operators of facilities with a prioritization score of 10 or more are required to prepare a detailed health risk assessment. This is because prioritization results are only a conservative risk representation and a detailed health risk assessment would provide a more accurate representation with likely lower risk results.

The following "future" priority scores were calculated for the facility as proposed (four new oil wells and larger storage tanks) for cancer risk, non-carcinogenic short-term (acute) health risk, and non-carcinogenic long-term (chronic) health risk (Reference: Memo of September 28. 2018, from Michael Villegas to Kim Prillhart):

| "Future/Proposed" Priority Score | Cancer Risk | Chronic Risk | Acute Risk |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fugitive Emissions | 1.84 | 0.0489 | 0.0525 |
| Flare \& Glycol Reboiler Emissions | 1.92 | 0.0481 | 0.5745 |
| Total: | 3.76 | 0.0970 | 0.6270 |

Memo Kim Prillhart - Renaissance Petroleum Prioritization
October 4, 2018
Page: 2

The results above indicate that all priority scores are less than ten; therefore, this facility is not considered to be a high priority facility and is not required to perform a detailed health risk assessment. According to the Ventura County APCD Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Prioritization Procedure, a prioritization score of 10 or greater is considered to be a high score that requires a detailed health risk assessment. Prioritization scores below ten indicate that the facility is not considered likely to have the potential to pose a significant health risk.

To illustrate why it is the standard practice of the APCD to not perform a detailed Health Risk Assessment (HRA) for a facility with a prioritization score of less than 10, staff prepared a HRA for the proposed "future" facility. This HRA is described in the memo of October 3, 2018 from Ali Ghasemi to me. The HRA provides results showing the maximum cancer risk is 0.903 in a million (well below the significance threshold of 10 in a million) and the maximum non-cancer hazard index (acute) is 0.123 (well below the significance threshold of 1.0 ).

# Board of Supervisors Hearing 

July 23, 2019

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 13

Ventura County Oil Fields -<br>2014 Annual Production, Well Statistics<br>Renaissance Petroleum Project<br>Case No. PL14-0103<br>(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

VENTURA COUNTY OIL FIELDS - 2014 ANNUAL PRODUCTION - WELL STATISTICS

| FIELD | OPERATOR(S) | OIL (BARRELS) | WATER (BARRELS) | GAS (MCF) | OG Active | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OG } \\ & \text { Idle } \end{aligned}$ | UIC Active | UIC Idle | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BARDSDALE | VPC, Vaquero, Thompco | 170,049 | 570,291 | 295,997 | 49 | 24 | 4 | 3 | 80 |
| BIG MOUNTAIN | Vintage Production California LLC (VPC) | 28,992 | 70,884 | 115,191 | 11 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 14 |
| CABRILLO | Renaissance Petroleum, LLC | 24,378 | 57,007 | 89,354 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| CANADA LARGA | Hammond Canyon \#2 Inc. | 1,319 | 2,515 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| CHAFFEE CANYON | Concordia Resources Inc. | 1,550 | 1,618 | 21,668 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| EUREKA CANYON | TEG Oil and Gas USA Inc. | 2,138 | 29,112 | 320 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 9 |
| FILLMORE | PRE Resources | 583 | 4,578 | 255 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| HOLSER | Mirada Petroleum Inc. | 18,383 | 20,591 | 26,343 | 15 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 17 |
| HOPPER CANYON | DCOR, LLC | 3,477 | 20,459 | 15,873 | 9 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 19 |
| MONTALVO, WEST | Vintage Production California LLC | 572,639 | 1,160,865 | 254,013 | 50 | 19 | 10 | 3 | 82 |
| MOORPARK, WEST | Thompco Inc. | 1,846 | 6,638 | 596 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| OAK PARK | Vintage Production California LLC | 17,116 | 63,265 | 6,088 | 15 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 19 |
| OAKRIDGE | Vintage Production California LLC | 147,570 | 856,089 | 89,147 | 23 | 10 | 7 | 17 | 57 |
| OJAI | Numerous Operators | 264,077 | 1,278,743 | 1,349,444 | 186 | 58 | 13 | 6 | 263 |
| OXNARD | Numerous Operators | 336,359 | 768,140 | 15,769 | 60 | 48 | 52 | 33 | 193 |
| RAMONA | Numerous Operators | 42,709 | 49,834 | 100,508 | 89 | 24 | 3 | 1 | 117 |
| RINCON | VPC, RILP, LBTH, Inc. | 292,997 | 3,274,861 | 245,265 | 83 | 259 | 23 | 25 | 390 |
| SAN MIGUELITO | Vintage Production California LLC | 451,169 | 5,330,210 | 370,368 | 71 | 56 | 43 | 33 | 203 |
| SANTA CLARA AVE | Vintage Production California LLC | 53,044 | 195,452 | 38,901 | 20 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 34 |
| SANTA SUSANA | Vintage Production California LLC | 15,871 | 26,434 | 102,575 | 9 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 17 |
| SATICOY | VPC, Peak Operator | 39,774 | 92,605 | 43,504 | 17 | 17 | 3 | 6 | 43 |
| SESPE | Seneca, Vaquero, Chemassist, TB Prop. | 477,032 | 436,194 | 994,771 | 247 | 87 | 11 | 0 | 345 |
| SHIELLS CANYON | VPC, Joro, Chemassist | 81,063 | 313,685 | 358,583 | 48 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 54 |
| SIMI | Seneca, C. Barnett | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| SOUTH MOUNTAIN | Numerous Operators | 741,363 | 1,256,708 | 843,296 | 360 | 27 | 8 | 17 | 412 |
| TAPO CANYON, SOUTH | Vintage Production California LLC | 9,283 | 6,269 | 1,675 | 25 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 30 |


| TAPO RIDGE | Vintage Production California LLC | 528 | 755 | 748 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TAPO, NORTH | Berco Oil | 4,580 | 56,340 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 18 |
| TEMESCAL | Ample Resources, DCOR | 72,793 | 212,112 | 92,370 | 20 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 25 |
| TIMBER CANYON | VPC, Ridgeway Corp. | 31,586 | 6,581 | 101,695 | 29 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 33 |
| TORREY CANYON | Vintage Production California LLC | 118,353 | 152,427 | 171,660 | 46 | 12 | 0 | 7 | 65 |
| VENTURA | Aera Energy LLC | $5,089,921$ | $46,939,666$ | $2,837,593$ | 548 | 275 | 469 | 102 | 1,394 |
| WEST MOUNTAIN | Vintage Production California LLC | 9,239 | 11,817 | 10,237 | 9 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
|  | VENTURA COUNTY TOTALS | $\mathbf{9 , 1 2 1 , 7 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{6 3 , 2 7 2 , 7 4 5}$ | $\mathbf{8 , 5 9 3 , 8 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 8 6}$ | $\mathbf{9 6 7}$ | $\mathbf{6 6 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 8}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 9 7 3}$ |

# Board of Supervisors Hearing 

 July 23, 2019
# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 14

APCD Memorandum (AQMP Emissions Inventory)

## Renaissance Petroleum Project

Case No. PL14-0103
(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

# VENTURA COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT 

Memorandur

TO: Brian Baca<br>DATE: September 5, 2017<br>Planning/RMA<br>FROM: Chuck Thomas, Manager<br>Planting/Rules/Incentives

SUB.IECT: 2016 Ventura County Air Quality Management Plan Base Year Emissions Inventory and Emissions Forecasts

Attached are Table A-7 and A-8 from Appendix A, Ventura County Emissions Inventory Documentation, of the 2016 Ventura County Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) (February 2017). The 2016 AQMP presents Ventura County's strategy to attain the 2008 federal 8 -hour ozone standard; as required by the federal Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990. Photochemical air quality modeling conducted by the South Coast Air Quality Management District indicates that Ventura County will attain the 2008 federal 8 -hour ozone standard by 2020 using local, state, and federal clean air programs.

The 2016 AQMP was adopted by the Ventura County Air Pollution Control Board on February 14, 2017 and by the California Air Resources Board on March 23, 2017. Plan approval by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency is pending.

Table A-7 presents the 2012 base year and future year emissions by summary category for reacive organic gases (ROG). Table A-8 presents 2012 base year and emissions forecasts by summary category for nitrogen oxides ( NOX ). ROG and NOx emissions chemically react it the atmosphere to form ozone, Ventura Counly's most serious air pollution problem.

The base year emissions inventory of ROG and NOx forms the basis for all fiture year emission projections and also establishes the emission levels against which progress in emission reductions are measured. Forecasled inventories are a projection of the base year inventory that reflects expected growth trends for each emissions source category and emission reductions due to adopted control measures. Emission inventories and projections of an area's ROG and NOx emissions are fundamental components of an ozone clean air plan and are the primary input to air quality models used to assess future year ozone levels and demonstrate attainment of the federal ozone standard.

Forecasts of future year ROG and NOX emissions are a product of two principal components: growth factors and control factors. The forecast methodology involves applying growth and control factors to 2012 base year emissions by pollutant-emitting process category. Growth and control factors are calculated by analyzing the 2012 actual emissions, future sociocionomic assumptions, and the future impact of district, state, and federal control

```
B. Bacal2016 AQMP Emission Inventory
```

September 5, 2017
Page 2
strategies. Development of the Ventura County base year emissions inventory and forecasts for the 2016 AQMP was a joint effort of the Air District and the California Air Resources Board.

Table A-7 shows that countywide ROG emissions were 37.76 tons per day in 2012 and are projected to be 32.27 tons per day in 2035 ( $14.5 \%$ reduction). Similarly, Table A- 8 shows that countywide NOX emissions were 40.55 tons per day in 2012 and are projected to be 23.93 tons per day in 2035 ( $41 \%$ reduction). Emissions in the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) air basin are included in these total emissions.

Countywide ROG emissions associated with onshore oil and gas production were 1.48 tons per day in 2012 and are projected to be 1.05 tons per day in 2035 ( $29 \%$ reduction).

Countywide NOx emissions associated with onshore oif and gas production were 0.17 tons per day in 2012 and are projecled to be 0.12 tons per day in 2035 ( $29 \%$ reduction).

Countywide ROG emissions associated with heavy-heavy duty diesel trucks of the type that transport produced crude oil and water were 0.16 tons per day in 2012 and are projected to be 0.03 tons per day in 2035 ( $81 \%$ reduction).

Countywide NOx emissions associated with heavy-heavy duty diesel trucks of the type that transport produced erude ofl and water were 2,69 tons per day in 2012 and are projected to be 0.73 tons per day in 2035 ( $73 \%$ reduction).

If you have any questions regarding this issue, feel free to contact by email at chuch a veaped.ory or by telephone at (805) 645-1427.

## c: Mike Villegas, VCAPCD <br> Alan Ballard, VCAPCD

## Base Year and Forecast Emissions Summaries

Tables A-7 and A-8 contain summaries of 2012 base year and forecast year ROG and NOx planning day emissions by summary category and air basin.

Table A-7
ROG Planning Emissions Forecast by Summary Category and Air Basin

| Ventura County | ROG (tons/summer day) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EIC Summary Category Name | 2012 | 2018 | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 |
| SCC AIR BASIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| STATIONARY SOURCES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuel Combustion |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flectric Intilities | 0.10 | 0.08 | ( 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.109 | 1) 09 |
| Cogeneration | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00) |
| Oil And Gas Production (Combustion) | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Petroleum Refining (Combustion) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Manufacturing And Iredustrial | 0.02 | 0.102 | 0.03 | 003 | 003 | 003 |
| Food And Agricufural Processing | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 10.02 | 0.02 |
| Service And Commercial | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.63 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 1304 |
| Other (Fuel Combustion) | 0.01 | 0.101 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Total Fuel Combustion | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.21 |
| Waste Disposal |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sewage Treammern | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Landifils | 0.11 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 5.14 | 0,16 | 0.17 |
| Incinerators | 0.00 | 11.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Soil Remediation | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 |
| Other (Waste Disposad) | 0.74 | 0.78 | 0.79 | 0.80 | 0.82 | 0.84 |
| Total Waste Lisposal | 0.87 | 0.91 | 0.93 | 0.96 | 0.99 | 1.02 |
| Cleaning And Surface Coatings |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Linndering | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 2.05 | 0.05 |
| Oegreasing | 1.87 | 2.05 | 2.11 | 2,8 | $\underline{1} 15$ | 2.31 |
| Coatings And Related Process Solvens | 0.85 | 1.31 | 1, () | 1.11 | 0.17 | 0.13 |
| Prijting , | 0.27 | 0.35 | 0.38 | 0.40 | 0.42 | 0.43 |
| Adhesives And Seaiants | 0.40 | 0.44 | 0.45 | 0.47 | 0.48 | 0.50 |
| Onther (Cleaning And Surlace Coratings) | 0.58 | 0.63 | 0.65 | 0.67 | 0.69 | 0.71 |
| Total Cleaning And Surface Coatings | 4.61 | 4.52 | 4.70 | 4.88 | 5.04 | 5.20 |
| Petroleum Production And Marketing |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oil And Gas Production | 1.45 | 1.23 | 1.16 | 1.13 |  |  |
| Perroleum kefining | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Pemolcum Marketing | 1.38 | 1.06 | 1.13 | 0.96 | 0,92 | 0.92 |
| ()hat (Petroleum ${ }^{2}$ roduction And Marketing) | $0.00)$ | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.010 | 0.00 |
| Total Petrolenm Production And Marketing | 2.83 | 2.29 | 2.19 | 2.08 | 2.00 | 1.95 |
| Industrial Processes |  |  |  |  |  | 012 |
| Chemical | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.12 0.07 |
| Food And Agriculture | 0.11 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Mineral Pmocesses | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0. 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.12 |
| Metal Processes | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.003 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Wood And Paper | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.17 |
| Electranics | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 |
| Other (Industrial Processes) | 0.39 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.33 | 0.3 .4 | 0.35 |
| dustrial Proces | 0.62 | 0.61 | 0.65 | 0.69 | 0.72 | 0.76 |
| OTA STATIONARY SOLRCES | 8.55 | 8.54 | 8.67 | 8.82 | 8.95 | 9.12 |

## Table A-7 (Cont.) ROG Planning Emissions Forecast by Summary Category and Air Basin

| Ventura County | ROG (tons/summer day) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EIC Summary Category Name | 2012 | 2018 | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 |
| AREAWIDE SOURCES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Solvent Eyaporation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer Products | 4.64 | 4.53 | 459 | 4.68 | 4.77 | 4.87 |
| Architectural Coatings And Related Process Solvents | 2.31 | 2.41 | 2.45 | 2.51 | 2.57 | 2.62 |
| Peslicidestrertilizers | 3.35 | 2.34 | 2.34 | 2.30 | 2.25 | 2.22 |
| Aspinalt Paving / Roofing | 0.58 | 0.76 | 0.82 | 0.80 | 0.89 | 0.93 |
| Total Solvent Eyaporation | 10.88 | 10.09 | 10.20 | 10.34 | 10.48 | 10.65 |
| Miscellaneous Processes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential Fuel Combustion | 0.34 | 0.40 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.42 | $0.45$ |
| Farming Operations | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 | $0.12$ |
| Construction And [)emolition | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.10 | 0.00 |
| Paved Road Dust | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.010 | 0.00 | 10.00 | 0.00 |
| Unpraved Road Dust | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fugtive Windblown Dust | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| l'ires | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Managed Eurning And Disposal | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.12 |
| Cooking | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.105 | 0.05 |
| Other (Miscellantu Petresses) | 0.00 | 0.00 | (1).00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Miscellaneous Processes | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.71 | 0.72 | 0.72 | 0.73 |
| TOTALAREAWIDE SOURCES | 11.57 | 10.80 | 10.91 | 11.05 | 11.20 | 11.38 |
| MOBILE SOURCES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| On-Road Motor Vehicles |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light Duty Passenger (LDA) | 3.54 | 1.34 | 1.47 | 1.09 | 0.90 | 0.31 |
| Lighi Duty Trucks - 1 (LDTI) | 0.99 | 0.50 | 0.42 | 0.29 | 0.20 | 0.11 |
| 1.ight Duty Trucks - 2 (Lrolz) | 1.36 | 0.77 | 0.64 | 0.48 | 0.38 | 0.28 |
| Medium Duty Trucks (MDV) | 1.23 | 0.89 | 0. 36 | 0.51 | 0.39 | 0.29 |
| Light Heary Duty Gas Irucks - 1 (LHDVI) | 0.29 | 0.23 | 0.21 | (3) 16 | (). 13 | 0.06 |
| Light Heavy Duty Gas Trucks - 2 (LHDV2) | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Medium I leay Duty Gas Frucks (MHDV) | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Heavy Heayy Duty Gas lrucks (H1H)V) | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.10 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.60 |
| 1, ight lleavy Duty Diesel lrucks - ( LHDDV1) | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0. 03 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Lighu Heary Duty Dicsel Trucks - 2 (LIIDV2) | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1).00 |
| Medium Ileavy Duty Diesel Truchs (MIION) | 0.018 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.61 | 0.01 |
| Heary Heavy Duty Diesel Trucks (HHDV) | 0.16 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| Motorcyeles (MCY) | 0.67 | 0.56 | 0.53 | 0.48 | 0.44 | 0.42 |
| Heavy Duty Diesel Urtran Buses (LB) | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Heavy Duty Gas Urban Buses (UB) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Schoul Buses - Gas (SBC) | 1).0] | 0.00 | 1000 0.00 | 0.00 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| School Burses - Diesel (SBD) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Other Buses - Gas (OBG) | 0.01 | 0:01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | (1.)00 | 0.100 |
| Other Buses - Mowr Coach - Diesel (OBC) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.010 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| All Oulker Buses - Dicsel (OBD) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Motor HLomes (MLI) | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.010 | (1.00) | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Oher (On-Road Motor Vehicles) | 19.00 8.54 | 5 | 4.21 | 3.13 | 2.53 | 1.96 |

## Table A-7 (Cont.) ROG Planning Emissions Forecast by Summary Category and Air Basin

| Ventura County | ROG (tonsisummer day) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EIC Summary Category Name | 2012 | 2018 | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 |
| Other Mobile Sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aircratt | 0.38 | 0.87 | 0.91 | 1.08 | 130 | 1.57 |
| Trains | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Ocean Going Vessels | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.15 | 0.16 |
| Commercial it arbor Craft | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.11 |
| Recreational Boals | 3.06 | 2.26 | 204 | 1.55 | 1.19 | 0.99 |
| OffrRoad Recreational Vchieles | 0.39 | 0.38 | 0.37 | 0.35 | 0.34 | 0.34 |
| Orf-Road Equipment | 3.07 | 2.50 | 2.42 | 2.36 | 2.37 | 2.45 |
| Farm Equipment | 0.52 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.29 | 0.23 | 0.20 |
| Fuel Storage And Handling | 0.58 | 0.43 | 0.40 | 0.35 | 0.32 | 0.22 |
| Total Other Mobile Sources | 8.14 | 6.97 | 6.63 | 6.12 | 5.91 | 5.94 |
| TOTAL MOBILE SOURCES | 16.68 | 12.37 | 10.84 | 0.25 | 8.44 | 7.91 |
| TOTAL SCCAIR BASIN | 36.81 | 31.70 | 30.42 | 29.12 | 28.59 | 28.41 |
| ERC Balance | --... | 1.72 | 1.72 | 1.72 | 1.72 | 1.72 |
| fOTAL SCC AIR BASIN | 36.81 | 33.42 | 32.14 | 30.84 | 30.31 | 30.13 |
| OCS AIR BASIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| STATIONARY SOURCES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuel Combustion |  |  |  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Cogeneration | 0.00 0.01 | 0.00 0.01 | 0.00 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Oit And Gas Production (Combustron) | 002 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Total Fuei Combustion | 14.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Incineraters | 000 | 0.00 | 0.0) |  |  |  |
| Total Waste Disposal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.100 | 0.00 | 0.100 | 0.00 |
| Cleaning And Surface Coatings |  |  |  | 0.010 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Coatings Ant Related Process Solvents | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.100 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Cleaniag And Surface Coatings | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 |
| Petroleum Production And Marketing |  |  |  |  |  | 0.04 |
| Oil And Gas Production | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Petroleum Marketing | 0.10 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| Total Petroleum Production And Marketing | 0.04 | 0.04 |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAI. STATIONARY SOURCES | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| MOBILE SOLRCES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Mobile Sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aircraft | 0.05 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.10 |
| Ships Aud Commercial Boats | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Ocean Goung Vessels | 1) 57 | 0.79 | 0.86 | 1.10 | 1.37 | 1.60 |
| Commercial Harbor Crait | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.29 | 0.29 | 0.29 |
| Total Other Mobite Sources | 0.89 | 1.23 | 1.30 | 1.55 | 1.83 | 2.07 |
| TOTAL MOBILE SOURCES | 0.89 | 1.23 | 1.30 | 1.55 | 1.83 | 2.07 |
| TOTAL OCS AIR BASIN | 0.96 | 1.30 | 1.37 | 1.61 | 1.89 | 2.14 |
| TOTAL VENTURA COUNTY | 37.76 | 34.72 | 33.50 | 32.44 | 32.21 | 32.27 |

TOTAL VENTIRACOUATY
Notes:
Sourve: CEPAM HI 04 (Junc 2016 )
Intudes to. 5 tpd adjustment to On-Road venich 2018 ROG for transportation comformity safety margin,
Data rotuding may affect totals

## Table A-8

NOx Planning Emissions Forecast by Summary Category and Air Basin

| Ventura County EIC Summary Category Name | NOx (tons/summer day) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2012 | 2018 | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 |
| SCC AIR BASIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| STATIONARY SOURCES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuel Combustion |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electric Citities | 0.48 | 0.46 | 0.47 | 0.49 | 0.50 | 0.51 |
| Cogencration | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Oil And Gans Production (Combustion) | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.09 |
| Petroieum Rerining (Combustion) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Manuracturing And Industrial | 0.27 | 0.32 | 0.34 | 0.35 | 0.36 | 0.7 ? |
| Food And Agricultural Processing | 0.47 | 0.31 | 0.30 | 0.27 | 0.24 | 0.22 |
| Service And Commercial | 0.32 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.32 | 0.33 | 0.34 |
| Other (Fuel Combustion) | 0.21 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 |
| Total Fuel Combustion | 1.89 | 1.68 | 1.67 | 1.66 | 1.66 | 1.68 |
| Waste Disposal |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sewage Ireatment | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Landfills | 0.09 | (1).10 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.12 |  |
| Incinerators | 000 | 0.00 | 000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Soil Remediation | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0.0) |
| Other (Waste Disposal) | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.100 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tutal Waste Disposal | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.14 |
| Cleaning And Surface Coatiugs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Laundering | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.018 | 0.00 |
| Degreasing | 000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $0.10)$ | 0.00 |
| Coatings And Related Process Solvents | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| printing | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (0.0) |
| Adhesives And Sealiants | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| Other (Cleaning And Surface Coaungs) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.06 |
| Tatal Cleaning And Surface Coatíngs | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.100 | 0.100 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Petroleum Production And Marketing 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oil And Gas Production | 0.04 | 0.63 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| Petreleun Refining | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Petroleuit Markeling | 0.00 | 9.00 | 0, 010 | 13.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Other (Petroleum Production And Marketing) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Petroleum Production And Marketing | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| Industrial Processes 000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chemical | 0.00 | 0.fi0 | (0,0) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 0.00 |
| Food And Agriculture | 0. 00 | 000 | 000 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mineral Processes | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 |
| Metal Processes | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Wood And Paper | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Flectronics | 0.00 | 0.60 | 0.00 | 0.60 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Other (Industrial Pracesses) | 0.36 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| Total Industrial Processes | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.07 |
| TOTAL STATIONARY SOURCES | 2.08 | 1.89 | 1.8 ? | 1.88 | 1.89 | 1.92 |

## Table A-8 (Cont.)

NOX Planning Emissions Forecast by Summary Category and Air Basin

| Ventura County | NOx (tonsisummer day) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EIC Summary Category Name | 2012 | 2018 | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 |
| AREAWIDE SOURCES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Solvent Ersporation |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer Petuducts | 0.60 | 000 | 0.0) | 000 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Archicctural Coatings And Related Process Solvents | 0.00 | (1). 10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1). 010 |
| Pesticides/Fertilizers | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Asphalt Piving / Roofing | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Solvent Evaporation | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.10 |
| Miscellaneous Processes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential Fuel Combustion | 0.86 | 0.59 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0). 54 | 0.55 |
| Farming Operations | 000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.100 | 0.00 |
| Construction And Demolition | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Paved Road Dust | 000 | 000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Uniperyed Road [Just | 0.00 | 0.010 | 0.00 | 0.0 ) | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fugitive Windthown Dust | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Fires | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Managed Burning And Disposal | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.18 | 0.07 | 0.07 |
| Cooking | 000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.019 |
| Other (Miscellaneous Processes) | 0.10 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Miscellaneous Processes | 0,95 | 0.68 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 |
| TOTAL AREAWIDE SOURCES | 0.95 | 0.68 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 | 0.62 |
| mobile sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| On-Road Motor Vehicles |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light Duty Passelger (LDA) | 222 | 1.11 | 0.90 | 0.57 | 0.41 | 0.30 |
| Light Duty Trucks - ( LIDTI) | 0.54 | 0.23 | 0.18 | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.03 |
| Light Duty Trucks - 2 (LDT2) | 1.38 | 0.60 | 0.45 | 0.26 | 0.18 | 0.13 |
| Medium Duty Trucks (MDV) | 1.54 | 0.79 | 0.60 | 0.29 | 0.17 | 0.12 |
| Light Heary Duty Gas Trucks - 1 (LHDV1) | 0.39 | 0.27 | 0.24 | 0.17 | 0.11 | 0.18 |
| Light Heavy Duty Cus Trucks - 2 (LHDV2) | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.94 | 0.193 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Mediun Heavy Duty (as Trucks (MhIDV) | 0.10 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0, 113 | 0.02 |
| Heary Heavy Duty Gas Trucks (HIfDV) | 0.12 | 0.01 | 0.11 | 0.01 | 1) 02 | 0.12 |
| 1.ight Heavy Duty Diesel Trucks - 1 (LIDDV1) | 1.24 | 0.92 | 0.79 | 0.50 | 0.30 | 0.17 |
| Light Heavy Duty Diesel Trucks - 2 (LHDV2) | 0.36 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.16 | 0.04 | 0.02 |
| Mef(ium Heavy Duly Diesel Trucks (MHDV) | 1.52 | 0.98 | 0.71 | 0.42 | 0.49 | 0.52 |
| Heavy Heavy Duty Diesel Trucks (HFIDV) | 2.69 | 1.62 | 1.48 | 0.76 | 0.74 | 0.73 |
| Motorcyeles (MCY) | 0.13 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| Heavy Duty Diesel Urban Buses (UB) | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| Heary Duty Gas Urban Buses (UB) | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| School Buses - Gas (SBC) | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| School Buses - Dicsef (SBD) | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.113 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Other Buses - Gas (OBCi) | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Other Buses - Motor Coach - Diesel (OBC) | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| All Other Buses - Diesel (OBD) | 2.04 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Motor Honnes ( MH ) | 13.12 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Other (On-Road Mator Vehicles) | 0.00 | 0.00 | (0,0) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total On-Road Motor Vehicles | 12.62 | 7.29 | 6.01 | 3.50 | 2.76 | 2.33 |

## Table A-8 (Cont.) <br> NOx Planning Emissions Forecast by Summary Category and Air Basin

| Ventura County | NOx (tons/summer day) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ElC Summary Category Name | 2012 | 2018 | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 |
| Other Mobile Sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Arciaft | 0.20 | 0.46 | 0.48 | 0.57 | 0.69 | 0.84 |
| Trains | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 016 | (0. 16 | 0.15 |
| Ocean Cioing Vessels | 0.84 | 0.86 | 0.84 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 1.07 |
| Commercial Harbor Crafi | 0.98 | 0.73 | 0.72 | 0.72 | 0.75 | 0.78 |
| Recreational Boats | 0.56 | 0.48 | 0.46 | 0.72 | 0.39 | 0.37 |
| Ofl-Road Recreational Vehictes | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Off-Road Equipment | 3.43 | 2.89 | 2.66 | 2.03 | 1.74 | 1,66 |
| Farm Equipment | 2.60 | 2.09 | 1.90 | 1.44 | 1.10 | 0.85 |
| Fuel Stordge And Handling | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.100 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Other Mobile Sources | 8.78 | 7.69 | 7.25 | 6.27 | 5.83 | 5.74 |
| TOTAL MOBILE SOLIRCES | 21.41 | 14.98 | 13.26 | 9.77 | 8.59 | 8.07 |
| 'rotal scc Alr BASIN | 24.44 | 17.54 | 15.75 | 12.27 | 11,11 | 10.6: |
| ERC Balance | --. | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82 |
| TOTAL SCC AIR BASIN | 24.44 | 18.36 | 16.5 ? | 13.09 | 11.93 | 11.43 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OCS AIR BASIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| STATIONARY SOURCES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cogeneration | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | $0.00$ |
| Oil And Gas Production (Comhustion) | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.02 | $0.03$ | $0.03$ |
| Service And Commercial | 0.32 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 |
| Total Fuel Combustion | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.29 | 0.30 | 0.29 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Incinerators | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Waste Disposal | 0.00 | 0.010 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Cleaning And Surface Coatings |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coatings And Related Process Solvents | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0,00 | 0.00 |
| Total Cleaning And Surface Coatings | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.110 |
| Petroleum Production And Marketing |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Petroleurn Marketing | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Petıoleuni Production And Marketing | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| TOTAL STATIONARY SOURCES | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 |
| MOBILE SOURCES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Mobile Sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Airerati | 0.02 | $\text { ( }, 007$ |  | 0.07 | $0.08$ | $0.08$ |
| Shipes And Commercial Boals | 0.07 | $0.07$ | $0.07$ | $\cdot 0.06$ | $0.06$ | $0.06$ |
| Ocean Going V'essels | 13.21 | 13.89) | 12.54 | 10.60 | $9.82$ | $9.63$ |
| Commercial I Arbor Craft | 2.46 | 2.53 | 2.51 | 2.45 | 2.44 | 2.42 |
| Total Other Mobile Sources | 15.76 | 16.56 | 15.19 | 13.18 | 12.40 | 12.20 |
| TOTA M MOBILE SOURCES | 15.76 | 16.56 | 15.19 | 13.18 | 12.40 | 12.20 |
| TOTAL OCS AIR BASIN | 16.11 | 16.86 | 15.49 | 13.48 | 12,70 | 12.50 |
| TOTAL YENTURA COUNTY | 40.55 | 35.23 | 32.06 | 26.57 | 24.62 | 23.93 |

[^4]Data courding may afoen totals.

Board of Supervisors Hearing
July 23, 2019

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 15

VCAPCD Permit To Operate No. 01383<br>Renaissance Petroleum Project<br>Case No. PL14-0103<br>(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

PERMIT TO OPERATE
Number 01383
Valid January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019

## This Permit Has Been Issued To The Following:

Company Name / Address:
Renaissance Petroleum, LLC P.O. Box 20456

Bakersfield, CA 93390

Facility Name / Address:
Naumann Drill Site
3140 Etting Rd.
Oxnard, CA 93030

Permission Is Hereby Granted To Operate The Following:
1 - Oil Well (No. 1)
2 - 500 Barrel Crude Oil Storage Tanks (ID \# 1 \& 2)
1 - Oil Loading Facility. Loading facility may also be used to handle oil production from the Rosenmund Site, PO No. 07448

- 500 Barrel Produced Water Tank (\#3)
- 15000 Gallon ( 357 bbl ) Liquid Petroleum Gas (LPG) Pressure Vessel, collects gas liquids knocked out during sales processing (pressure vessel exempt from permitting requirements)
1 - Liquid Petroleum Gas (LPG) Truck Loading Facility, equipped with a balance type vapor recovery system with vapors from the truck returning to the pressure vessel
1 - Emergency Flare, rating estimated at 51.1 MMBTU/hr, height: 25', flare tip exhaust diameter: 3", electronic ignition, equipped with totalizing gas flow meter
1 - $0.25 \mathrm{MMBTU} / \mathrm{hr}$ Glycol Reboiler, part of Glycol Dehydrator system rated at 0.2 MMSCF per day with glycol vent piped to a natural draft condenser and then directly to vapor recovery system, or to Emergency Flare if necessary. Utilizing triethylene glycol (TEG).


## This Permit Has Been Issued Subject To The Following Conditions:

1. Permitted Emissions

Tons/Year Pounds/Hour

| Reactive Organics | 4.73 | 7.08 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Nitrogen Oxides | 2.03 | 3.49 |
| Particulate Matter | 0.15 | 0.26 |
| Sulfur Oxides | 0.08 | 0.15 |
| Carbon Monoxide | 10.57 | 18.93 |

2. Annual crude oil throughput shall not exceed 365,000 BOPY combined for the 500 bbl C.O.S.T. (No. 1) and the 500 bbl C.O.S.T. (No. 2); and 365,000 BOPY at the oil loading facility. In order to comply with this condition, the permittee shall maintain monthly records of crude oil throughputs. The monthly records shall be summed for the previous 12 months. Crude oil throughput totals for any of these 12 month periods in excess of the specified limit shall be considered a violation of this condition. Prior to exceeding these

VCAPCD Permit To Operate Number 01383
Issued To Naumann Drill Site
Valid January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019
limits, the permittee shall apply for, and receive, a permit modification.
3. Gas consumption at the flare shall not exceed 50.2 million cubic feet (MMCF) per year for any planned flaring events. There is no limit for emergency use. Emergency use is defined as the disposal of process gases in the event of unavoidable process upsets. A planned flaring event includes, but is not limited to, routine flaring to comply with Rule 71.1 ; or flaring due to planned maintenance performed on wells, equipment, or pipelines by the operator or performed by another operator accepting the produced gas. If a process upset (emergency use) cannot be rectified in a reasonable amount of time, the use of the flare may be determined to be a planned flaring event.

In order to demonstrate compliance with this condition, the permittee shall maintain monthly records of flare gas consumption. The permittee shall maintain records which differentiate between emergency usage and planned flaring events. The monthly records shall be summed for the previous 12 months. Flare gas combustion totals for planned flaring events for any of these 12 month rolling periods in excess of the specified limit shall be considered a violation of this permit.
4. Throughput at the LPG loading facility shall not exceed 15,000 barrels per year. Prior to exceeding this limit, the permittee shall apply for, and receive, a permit modification.

In order to comply with this condition, the permittee shall maintain monthly records of LPG throughput. The monthly records shall be summed for the previous 12 months. LPG throughput totals for any of these 12 month periods in excess of the specified limit shall be considered a violation of this condition.
5. The following wells shall be free flowing or operated on electric motor driven artificial lift equipment: Naumann No. 1. This condition is applied as best available control technology (BACT).
6. Tanks shall comply with Rule 71.1, "Crude Oil Production and Separation". This includes, but is not limited to, the following requirements:
a) Pursuant to Rule 71.1.B.1.a, tanks not listed above as being exempt from vapor recovery shall be equipped with a properly installed, maintained, and operated vapor recovery system. The vapor disposal portion of the vapor recovery system shall consist of a system that directs all vapors to a fuel gas system, a sales gas system, or to a permitted flare or a flare rated at less than 1.00 MMBTU per hour that combusts reactive organic compounds.
b) Pursuant to Rule 71.1.D.2, for tanks not listed above as being exempt from vapor recovery, the vapor recovery requirements of

VCAPCD Permit To Operate Number 01383
Issued To Naumann Drill Site
Valid January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019
Rule 71.1.B.I.a shall not apply during maintenance operation on vapor recovery systems or tank batteries if the District Enforcement section is notified verbally at least 24 hours prior to the maintenance operation, and if the maintenance operation will take no more than 24 hours to complete.
c) A tank's hatches and other inlet and outlet piping connections are components subject to the leak requirements of Rule 74.10, "Components at Crude Oil and Natural Gas Production and Processing Facilities".
7. The permittee shall comply with Rule 71.3, "Transfer of Reactive Organic Compound Liquids". This includes, but is not limited to, the following requirements:
a) Pursuant to Rule 71.3.B.2.a, no person shall transfer ROC liquids into any ROC delivery vessel without utilizing a bottom-loaded vapor recovery system that prevents the displaced vapors during loading from being released into the atmosphere. The vapor recovery system shall be capable of collecting all ROC vapors, and shall have a vapor return or condensation system that connects to a gas pipeline recovery and distribution system or to a vapor disposal system with a control efficiency of at least 90 percent by weight.
b) Pursuant to Rule 71.3.B.2.b.2, no person shall transfer ROC liquids into any ROC delivery vessel without utilizing a combination of overfill devices and/or procedures, submitted in writing to the APCD, that is at least as effective in preventing overfill spillage as the system in Rule 71.3.B.2.b.1. The permittee has submitted an alternative primary and secondary overfill protection system and shall comply with Rule 71.3.B.2.b. 2 as discussed below.
c) Pursuant to Rule 71.3.B.2.c, no person shall transfer ROC liquids into any ROC liquid delivery vessel without utilizing either a block and bleed valve system or other connectors with equivalent spill prevention characteristics.
d) Pursuant to Rule 71.3.D.1, permittee shall annually monitor one complete loading operation for leaks and for proper operation of the loading equipment and delivery vessel vapor recovery and overfill protection systems. Permittee shall maintain records of the loading inspection as required by Rule 71.3.F.1. These records shall be maintained at the facility for the previous two years and made available to APCD personnel upon request.
8. In order to comply with the primary and secondary overfill protection system requirements of Rule 71.3, "Transfer of Reactive Organic Compound Liquids", permittee has submitted an alternative system and shall comply with Rule 71.3.B.2.b. 2 by utilizing only delivery vessels equipped with a resettable turbine meter and the following procedure:

VCAPCD Permit To Operate Number 01383
Issued To Naumann Drill Site
Valid January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019
a) Determine the gravity of the oil.
b) Calculate the weight of the oil per barrel (use API Table 8).
c) Calculate the maximum net weight of the cargo, in barrels, that can legally be transported. This weight shall not exceed the capacity or weight limitation of any liquid delivery vessel.
d) Continuously observe the turbine meter in order to cease transfer at the calculated number of barrels.
e) Time each loading operation to determine an average time to fill a delivery vessel to legal weight. Utilize this time limit in conjunction with the turbine meter to prevent overfill.
9. All loading of LPG shall comply with Rule 71.3, "Transfer of Reactive Organic Compound Liquids". This includes, but is not limited to, the following requirements:
a) The LPG facility shall be bottom loaded. (Rule 71.3.B.1)
b) The LPG facility shall utilize a bottom-loaded vapor recovery system tha prevents the displaced vapors during loading from being released into the atmosphere. The vapor recovery system shall be capable of collecting all ROC vapors, and shall have a vapor return or condensation system that routes vapors back to the 15,000 gallon pressure vessel. (Rule 71.3.B.2.a)
c) The LPPG loading shall be conducted into a transport vessel with a sight glass metering system that is graduated in gallons. The operator shall monitor the loading at all times until the loading is complete in order to prevent overfill. (Rule 71.3.B.2.b)
d) The LPG loading facility shall be equipped with a block and bleed system for spill prevention. (Rule 71.3.B.2.c)
e) Pursuant to Rule 71.3.D.1, the permittee shall annually monitor one complete loading operation of leaks and for proper operation of the loading equipment and delivery vessel vapor recovery and overfill protection systems. Permittee shall maintain records of the loading inspection as required by Rule 71.3.F.1. These records shall be maintained at the facility for the previous two years and made available to $A P C D$ personnel upon request.
10. All hatches on the LPG loading vessel shall be closed during transfer operations.
11. The LPG truck loading system's inlet and outlet piping connections are components subject to the leak requirements of Rule 74.10, "Components at Crude Oil and Natural Gas Production and Processing Facilities".

VCAPCD Permit To Operate Number 01383
Issued To Naumann Drill Site
Valid January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019
12. The flare(s) shall be equipped with a totalizing gas meter. The meter shall be accurate to plus or minus five (5) percent as certified by the manufacturer in writing.
13. The flare stack shall be equipped with a continuous pilot or a functional, operating pilotless electronic ignition system when operating as a portion of the vapor recovery system or when controlling produced gas as required by Rule 71.1 .
14. Permittee shall test the flare's ignition system monthly and shall maintain a monthly record of the flare's ignition system tests and maintenance activities, including the test date and operator's initials.
15. Flare Oxides of Sulfur (SOx) Emission Requirements:
a) The sulfur content of the gas entering the flare shall not exceed 20 ppmvd, calculated as hydrogen sulfide (H2S) at standard conditions.
b) Any flare gas hydrogen sulfide (H2S) pre-treatment system shall be operated whenever the flare is operated as necessary to comply with the 20 ppmvd limit above.
c) Annual testing for sulfur compounds in the flare gas shall be conducted using H2S detector tubes, SCAQMD Method 307-94, or EPA Method 16, as applicable.

These conditions are applied pursuant to Rule 54, "Sulfur Compounds". The recordkeeping and other requirements of Rule 54.C are not required if compliance with these conditions is maintained.
16. The glycol reboiler shall be fired on natural gas only. This condition is applied as Best Available Control Technology (BACT).
17. No natural gas consumption limit applies to the Glycol Reboiler.. The permitted emissions represent the theoretical maximum usage, therefore natural gas consumption records for the Glycol Reboiler are not required.
18. Permittee shall comply with all provisions of Rule 71.5, "Glycol Dehydrators". This includes, but is not limited to, the following requirements:
a) The gas dehydration system's regenerator vents shall be controlled to reduce the emissions of ROC (Reactive Organic Compounds). Permittee has chosen to direct all glycol vent emissions into the vapor recovery system, or to the Emergency Flare if necessary.. Upon entry into the tank vapor recovery system, the glycol vent emissions are subject to Rule 71.1, "Crude Oil Production and Separation".
b) The condensed hydrocarbon liquid stream from the glycol dehydration vent shall be stored and handled in a manner that

VCAPCD Permit To Operate Number 01383
Issued To Naumann Drill Site
Valid January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019
will not cause or allow evaporation ROC into the atmosphere as required by Rule 71.5.B.2.
c) The glycol unit's emission control system shall be maintained in a leak-free condition as required by Rule 71.5.B.3.
d) Maintain a current file of glycol dehydrator information as required by Rule 71.5.D.1.
19. Pursuant to Rule 71.5.B.1.b, the flare that controls the ROC emissions from the glycol dehydrator shall have all of the following features, as a minimum:
a) Operate continually in a smokeless mode.
b) Electronic controlled ignition system with a malfunction alarm system if the pilot flame fails.
c) Liquid knock out system to condense any condensable vapors.
d) Sight glass ports, if the flame is not visible.
20. Permittee shall maintain records of monthly oil throughput at the crude oil storage tank(s). These records shall be maintained at the facility for the previous two years and made available to APCD personnel upon request.
21. Permittee shall maintain records of monthly oil throughput at the crude oil loading facility(s). These records shall be maintained at the facility for the previous two years and made available to APCD personnel upon request.
22. Permittee shall maintain monthly records of LPG throughput at the truck loading rack. The permittee shall also maintain records of loading facility inspections and reactive organic compound liquid transfers as detailed in Rule 71.3.F. These records shall be maintained at the facility for the previous two years and made available to $A P C D$ personnel upon request.
23. Permittee shall maintain monthly and rolling twelve month records of the volume (MMCF or MCF) of gas combusted in the flare. Monthly and twelve month rolling records shall be maintained for total flare usage and for planned flaring events (non-emergency use). Emergency use and planned flaring are defined above. The permittee shall maintain records which differentiate between emergency usage and planned flaring events. These records shall be maintained at the facility for the previous two years and made available to APCD personnel upon request.
24. Permittee shall comply with all provisions of Rule 74.10, "Components at Crude Oil Production and Natural Gas Production and Processing Facilities". Permittee shall submit an Operator Management Plan to the District Compliance Division for approval

VCAPCD Permit To Operate Number 01383
Issued To Naumann Drill Site
Valid January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019
and shall submit revisions to the plan as necessary. Permittee shall continue to implement the leak inspection and repair requirements of the Operator Management Plan.
25. Permittee shall comply with all applicable requirements of the California ARB "Greenhouse Gas Emission standards for Crude Oil and Natural Gas Facilities" (CARB Oil and Gas Regulation).

The vapor recovery and produced gas requirements of Rule 71.1 are more stringent than this CARB Oil and Gas Regulation and remain in effect. Many components, including components found on tanks, separators, wells, and pressure vessels that are subject to the leak detection and repair requirements of Rule 74.10 are exempt from the leak detection and repair requirements of this CARB Oil and Gas Regulation.

Pursuant to Section $95674(\mathrm{~b})(2)$ of the CARB Oil and Gas Regulation, permittee shall register the subject equipment at each facility with CARB as specified in Appendix A Table A6. Updates to the facility registration must be filed with CARB no later than January 1 of the calendar year after the year in which any information required by the CARB Oil and Gas Regulation has changed.

Within 30 days after receipt of this permit, the permittee may petition the Hearing Board to review any new or modified condition (Rule 22).

This permit, or a copy, shall be posted reasonably close to the subject equipment and shall be accessible to inspection personnel (Rule 19). This permit is not transferable from one location to another unless the equipment is specifically listed as being portable (Rule 20).

This Permit to Operate shall not be construed to allow any emission unit to operate in violation of any state or federal emission standard or any rule of the District.

166
Kerby E. Zozula, Manager Engineering Division

For:

Michael Villegas
Air Pollution Control Officer

# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

Attachment 16<br>Noise Impact Assessment 6-20-13 Sespe Consulting, Inc. Report<br>\section*{Renaissance Petroleum Project}<br>Case No. PL14-0103<br>(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

***Note: This assessment was included in the materials submitted in support of an application for modification of CUP 3543, and is part of the public record.

## Confidential - Attorney Client <br> Privileged Work Product

June 20, 2013

Kate Neiswender
Law Office of K. M. Neiswender
PO Bax 24617
ventura, CA 93002

## He; Noise Impact Assessment <br> Mirada Petroleum Corporation - Agnew Lease

## Dear Ms, Nelswender:

This letter summarizes the Noise impact Assessment (NIA) prepared for Mirada Petroleum Corporation's (Mirada) Agnew Lease (Facility) located off of Koenigstein Rd in unincorporated Ventura County. This NIA has been prepared in support of an application for Minor Modlfication of Conditional Use Permit (CUP) 3543, which proposes to extend the CUP and allow the drilling of six (6) new oll wells over the next ten (10) years. This NIA addresses the potential noise impacts associated with the future oil well drilling activities at this Facility - it does not address ongoing oil production operations.

## Project

The Facility is an active oil and gas production operation located approximately 1.5 miles north of the intersection of Koenigsteln Road and Highway 150 in unincorporated Ventura County. The attached Figure 1 shows the location of the Facility:

The proposed Minor Modification requests two primary changes to CUP 3543:

- Extend the CUP, which is currently set to expire in November 2013, for an additional 25 years; and
- Allow for the drilling of $\operatorname{six}(6)$ new oil wells over the next ten (10) years.

The proposed wells will be drilled on the existing well pad, near the existing wells. When drilling a new well, it will be necessary for the Applicant to conduct drilling operations 24 hours per day. This NIA addresses the potential noise impacts from these future drilling activities during the day, evening, and nighttime. This NIA analyzes a hypothetical drilling operation that is meant to conservatively represent all six (6) future well drilling operations. In addition, a general mitigation is proposed that will be required for all six (6) of the future drilling activities.

## Background Noise Monitoring

Starting on Tuesday May 7, 2013, a 24-hour ambient noise measurement was obtalned in order to characterize background noise levels in the vicinity of the Facility. The location of the measurement is shown on Figure 2. The location of the measurement was chosen to best represent the noise environment at the nearby residences.

The measurement was obtained with a Type 2 Quest Soundpro SE/DL sound level meter set to record noise levels with a slow response and A-weighting. The noise measurements were logged in 1-minute increments and the nolse meter was calibrated immediately prior to use. The nolse measurement log is attached.

Table 1 summarizes the background noise levels in the vicinity of the Facility.

Table 1 - Background Noise Levels (dBA)

| Parameter | Day | Evening | Night | Overall |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average Noise Level ( $L_{\text {eq }}$ ) | 47.5 | 38.1 | 38.1 | 45.2 |
| Peak Hour Noise Level (Leq 1H) | 51.5 | 46.6 | 45.0 | 51.5 |
| CNEL | -- | -- | +ma | 48.8 |

The abbreviations and terms employed in Table 1 and elsewhere in this NIA are defined below:

- Timeframes - For the purposes of thls NIA:
- Day is 6 a.m. to 7 p.m.
- Evening is $7 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. to 10 p.m.
- Night is 10 p.m. to 6 a.m.
- A-Weighted Sound Level (dBA) - Sound pressure level measured using the A-weighting network, a filter which discriminates against low and very high frequencies in a manner similar to the human hearing mechanism at moderate sound levels. The A-weighted sound level is generally used when discussing emvironmental noise impacts.
- Equivalent Continuous Nolse Level ( $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ) - The average nolse level over a specified time period.
- One Hour Equivalent Continuous Noise Level ( $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{eq}} 1 \mathrm{H}$ ) - The average noise level over a one hour time period.
- Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) - The long-term time average sound level, weighted as follows:
- Daytime noise is not welghted;
- Evening noise is weighted by +5 dB ; and
- Nighttime noise is weighted by +10 dB .


## Significance Thresholds

The Venturg County General Plon (June 28, 2011) includes the following standards for noise generators proposed to be located near any noise sensitive use:

Noise generators, proposed to be located near any noise sensitive use, shall incorporate noise control measures so that ongoing outdoor noise levels received by the nolse sensitue receptor, measured at the exterior wall of the bullaing, does not exceed any of the following standards:

> a. $L_{\text {eq }} 1 H$ of $55 d B(A)$ or ambient noise level plus $3 d B(A)$, whichever is greater during any hour from 6:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.
> b. $L_{\text {eq }} 1 H$ of $50 d B(A)$ or ambient noise level plus $3 d B(A)$, whichever is greater during any hour from 7:00 p.m. to $10: 00$ p.m.
> a. $L_{\text {eq }} 1 H$ of $45 d B(A)$ or ambient noise level plus $3 d B(A)$, whichever is greater during any hour from 10:00 p.m. to $6: 00$ a.m.

Since drilling is a temporary activity, it may be appropriate to utilize the construction nolse thresholds in the County of Ventura Construction Noise Threshold Criteria and Control Plan (July, 2010). The daytime construction thresholds, which allow for higher noise levels for shorter duration construction activities, are presented in Table 2. Note that the evening and night construction thresholds are the same as the General Plan evening and night thresholds.

Table 2: Daytime Construction Noise Thresholds

| Construction Duration | Noise Thresholds (Laq 1H, dBA) |
| :--- | :---: |
| 0 to 3 days | 75 or Amblent +3 dBA |
| 4 to 7 days | 70 or Ambient +3 dBA |
| 1 to 2 weeks | 65 or Ambient +3 dBA |
| 2 to 8 weeks | 60 or Amblent +3 dBA |
| Longer than 8 weeks | 55 or Ambient +3 dBA |

While the exact duration of a well drilling event depends on many factors, it generally takes about 2 weeks to drill a well. The Applicant proposes to drili 5 addlitional wells, resulting in a total drilling duration of 12 weeks spread over the next 10 years. As shown in Table 2, for durations over 8 weeks, the daytime construction nolse threshold is equivalent to the General Plan daytime threshold.

Table 3 presents the noise thresholds applicable to this Facility. Since the ambient noise levels are below the fixed noise thresholds in all cases, the significance thresholds are not adjusted for ambient noise levels.

Table 3: Project Noise Thresholds (dBA)

| Parameter | Day | Evening | Night |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Peak hour $\left(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{oq}} 1 \mathrm{H}\right)$ | 55 | 50 | 45 |

## Noise Source Characterization

A drilling rig Includes many noise producing tomponents and each drilling rig can have different types and quantities of these components. As such, this NIA utilizes conservative assumptions to determine an overall driling rig noise level that is representative of the different rigs that may be used at the facility. For example, it is assumed that diesel generators are used to power the drilling rig rather than grid electricity. This results in a larger estimate of drilling rig nolse because large diesel generators produce high noise levels.

This NIA relies on the extensive drilling rig noise characterization done for the Whittier Main Oil Figld Project Environmental Impoct Report (Whittier EIR, June 2011) to calculate noise impacts. The Whittier EIR, prepared by Marine Research Specialists, utilized a hypothetical drilling rig component list to determine the overall noise associated with the rig. Each component of the drilling rig was assigned a sound level and a usage fraction. The sound levels were based on a variety of sources, including other nolse studies, manufacturer specifications, and government agency guidance. The usage fractions were assumed to be $90 \%$ for the majority of essential components, $20 \%$ for components associated with the crane, $\mathbf{5 0 0}$ one-second impulses per day for metal on metal nolse, and 1,250 two-second impuises per day for other Incidental noises (voices, backup alarms, annunciators, and drawline brakes). Table 4 shows the drilling rig components, sound levels, and usage fractions for the hypothetical drill rig in the Whittier EIR. For more information, including the source of each sound level assumption, refer to the Whittier EIR Noise Section.

Table 4: Drilling Rig Component Breakdown

| Component | Usage Fraction | Sound Level at $50^{\prime}(\mathrm{dBA})$ | Vertlcal Location |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mud Mixer | 0.9 | 76 | Ground Level |
| Mud Pumps and Diesel Engines (2) | 0.9 | 69 | Ground Level |
| Shackers (2) | 0.5 | 69 | Ground Level |
| 60-ton Crane | 0.2 | 81 | Ground Level |
| Backup Alarms, Voices, Annunciators | 0.030 | 94 | Ground Level |
| Metal-on-Metal Noise | 0.006 | 100 | Ground Level |
| Metal-on-Metal Noise | 0.006 | 100 | Rle Floor ( ${ }^{2} 20^{\prime}$ ) |
| Metal-on-Metal Noise | 0.006 | 100 | Boards ( ${ }^{2} 50^{\prime}$ ) |
| Cutting Conveyor | 0.9 | 69 | Rig Floor ( ${ }^{2} 0^{\prime}$ ) |
| Driti Rig Engine | 0.9 | 84 | Ground Level |
| Drawworks Engine | 0.9 | 74 | Rig Floor ( ${ }^{20} 0^{\prime}$ ) |
| Drawline Brakes | 0.030 | 80 | Rig Floor ( ${ }^{\prime 2} 20^{\prime}$ ) |

Note: Based on the Whitter Main Oil Field Project Envirormental Impact Report (Whittier EIR, June 2011). Currently available at: http://www.cityofwhittler.org/depts/cd/minerallnfo/eirdraft.asp

When thase sources were combined In a computer model, the overall noise level is 85 dBA at 50 feet away from the rig (Whittier EIR). This noise level is used as the basis for calculations in this NIA. This noise level is conservative when compared to other estimates of drilling rig nolse levels found in a variety of sources

- 83 dBA at 50 feet in the Bureau of Land Management's Draft RMPA/ESS far Federal Fluid Minerals Leasing and Development in Sierra and Otero Counties (2001).
- 82 dBA at 50 feet in Arup Acoustics' Plains Exploration and Production Company, Inglewood Oil Field. Noise Impact Study (2004).
- 77 to 82 dBA at 50 feet in Los Angeles County's Baldwin Hills ERR (2009).
- 75 dBA at 50 feet in the $8 u r e a u$ of Land Management's Noise Anolysis for the Pinedaie Anticline Oil and Gas Exploration and Development Project (1999).


## Noise Impact Calculation

Noise impacts associated with well drilling have been calculated utilizing the source data described above and a propagation calculation that determines how much the noise level is attenuated between the source and the receptor. The propagation calculation assumes that noise levels are reduced by 6 dBA per doubling of distance, which is the nolse attenuation assoclated with hemispherical propagation. This is the industry standard propagation calculation and is included in the County of Ventura Construction Noise Threshold Criterio and Control Plan. See the attached Noise Impact Calculations for more information.

In addition to the nolse attenuation from propagation, a separate terrain attenuation factor is included in the calculations. This primarily represents the shielding provided by the terrain, as shown by the cross sections in Figure 3. However, it is also meant to encompass attenuation due to atmospheric absorption, weather, ground impedance, and vegetation. A terrain attenuation of 15 dBA is assumed for Receptor 1 because the source is shielded up to a helght of at least 20 feet by the intervening terrain. A terrain attenuation of 5 dBA is assumed for Receptors 2 and 3 because the source is only partially shielded from the perspective of these receptors. These estlmates of attenuation are conservatively low for the high degree of shielding and other forms of attenuatlon present. For comparison, the Federal Highway Administration's Noise Barrier Design Hondbook indicates that an attenuation of $10-15 \mathrm{dBA}$ is expected from a well-designed noise barrier. The vegetated hill shielding the drilling rig for this Facility is expected to provide more attenuation than a noise barrier.

Based on the calculations described above and attached to this NIA, Table 5 presents the unmitigated noise impacts from drilling at the nearby receptors. The results are compared to the nighttime significance thresholds because they are the most conservative and because nighttime drilling will be necessary.

Table 5: Unmitigated Drilling Noise Impacts

| Parameter | Receptor 1 | Receptor 2 | Receptor 3 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Noise Impact | 44.4 | 54.9 | 55.0 |
| Nighttime Significance Threshold | 45.0 | 45.0 | 45.0 |
| Significant? | No | Yes | Yes |
| Required Mitigation | None | 9.9 | 10 |

## Mitigation

As shown in Table 5, 10 dBA of miltigation is required to reduce the nighttime impact at Receptors 2 and 3 to less than significant. Therefore, the following mitigatlon measure is provided:

NO-1: Prior to initiating well drilling operations, a sound barrier will be erected around the drilling rig. The sound barrier will be in place for the entife duration of drilling rig activities. The sound barrier must be sufficiently tall and appropriately located to break line of site between the primary drilling rig noise sources and the nearby residences. For the purposes of this mitigation, the primary drilling rig noise sources are assumed to be located between ground level ( 0 feet) and the drilling rig floor (about 20 feet). It is not practical or necessary to provide shielding for the upper reaches of the drilling rig mast.

Mitigation measure NO-1 is expected to provide at least 10 dBA of noise attenuation for Receptors 2 and 3 (see above estimate of noise barrier attenuation from the Noise Barrier Design HondbookJ. Table 6 presents the mitigated impacts and compares them to the nighttime threshold.

Table 6: Mitigated Drilling Noise Impasts

| Parameter | Receptor 1 | Receptor 2 | Receptor 2 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mitigated Noise Impact | 44.4 | $<44.9$ | $<45.0$ |
| Nighttime SIgnificance Threshold | 45.0 | 45.0 | 45.0 |
| Significant? | No | No | No |

## Conclusion

This NIA finds that the drilling activities proposed by this Project will have significant, but mitigable impacts on nearby receptors.

With mitigation, the noise impacts from drilling operations are less than significant when compared to the day, evening, and nighttime thresholds. Also, it should be reiterated that the drilling noise impacts will be infrequent ( 6 wells over 10 years) and short duration (about 2 weeks each well).

Please call John Hecht or me at (805) 275-1515 if you have any questions or if you need additional information.


Garrett Zuleger, P.E.
Project Manager I - Engineering
Sespe Consulting, Inc.

Attachments 1. Figures
Figure 1: Vicinity Map
Figure 2: Topographic Map
Figure 3: Source-Receptor Cross Sections
2. Noise Measurement Log
3. Noise Impact Calculations




## Noise Measurement Summary

Serial Number

| Bll090010 |
| :--- |
| Start Tlme |

Run Length
20:14:36 07-Niav-2013

UNIT REV
R13日

| Calibration Information |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oescription |  | Units | Value |
| Pre-Cal | Level | dB | 114 |
|  | Date |  | 10:13:04 D7-Mzy-2013 |
| Post-Cal | Level | dB |  |
|  | Date |  |  |
| ReCert | Bate |  | Unavailable |

Sespe'g Calculations basod on Logsed Dota

| Paramoter | Day | Evening | Night | Overall |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Average Arithmetic SpL over period | 55,746 | 6,407 | 6,505 | $3.3,165$ |
| Average Leq over Perlod | 47.5 | 38.1 | 38.1 | 45.2 |
| Median hour Lea during perlod | 47.2 | 38.2 | 32.3 | 40.5 |
| Peak hour Leq during period | 51.5 | 46.6 | 45.0 | 51.5 |


| Description | Units | Mater 1 | Meter 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Integration Thrushutd | dB | OFF | OFF |
| Exchange Rate | dB | 3 | 3 |
| Criterian Level | $d 8$ | 90 | 90 |
| Upper Limit Level | $d \theta$ | 130 | 130 |
| Projected Time | Hrs | 8 | 8 |
| Weighting |  | A | C |
| Time Response |  | SLOW | SLOW |


| Measurement | Units | Meter 1 <br> Broadband | Meter 2 <br> Broadband |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| Lavg | dB | 45.2 | 56.8 |
| Lmax | dB | 76.4 | 85.9 |
| Lmin | dB | 27.2 | 32.6 |
| Lpk | dB | 110.4 | 108.5 |
| TWA | dB | 50 | 61.5 |
| PTWA | dB | 45.2 | 56.8 |
| DOSE | $\%$ | 0.01 | 0.14 |
| PDO5E | $\%$ | 0 | 0.05 |
| SEL | dB | 94.6 | 106.2 |
| EXP | ozs | 1 | 16 |


| Measurement | Units | Value |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| LDN | $d 8$ | 48.9 |
| CNEL | dB | 48.8 |
| TAKTMAK (Ssec) | dB | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ |
| LC-A | dB | 11.6 |


| Exceedence | Units | Value |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| LO2 | dB | 55.5 |
| L10 | dB | 46.2 |
| L25 | dB | 40.1 |
| ESO | dB | 35.8 |


|  |  | Meter $]$ |  |  | Metar 2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Count | Percent | Time. | Count | Percent | ITme |
| Overload | (OL) | 0 | 0 $00: 00: 00$ <br> 42.56 $10: 22: 59$ <br> 0 $00: 00: 00$ |  | 248109 | 0 $00: 00: 00$ <br> 4,48 $01: 04: 36$ <br> 0 $00: 00: 00$ |  |
| Under-Range | (UR) | 2353867 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Upper L.imit | (UL) | 0. |  |  |  |  |  |


| Exceedence Table |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 1) | 2 | $3)$ | $4)$ | 5 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 9 |
| 0 | 76.4 | 57.5 | 55.5 | 54 | 52.7 | 51.5 | 90.3 | 49.1 | 48 | 47.1 |
| 10 | 46.2 | 45.4 | 44,9 | 44.3 | 43.7 | 43.3 | 42.8 | 42.4 | 42.1 | 41.8 |
| 20 | 41.5 | 41.2 | 40.9 | 40.6 | 40.4 | 40.1 | 39.9 | 39.6 | 39.4 | 39.2 |
| 30 | 39 | 38.8 | 38.6 | 38.4 | 38.3 | 38.1 | 37.9 | 37.7 | 37.6 | 37.4 |
| 40 | 37.2 | 37.1 | 36.9 | 36.8 | 36.6 | 36.5 | 36.4 | 36.2 | 36.1 | 35.9 |
| 50 | 35.8 | 35.7 | 35.6 | 35.5 | 35.3 | 35.2 | 35.1 | 34.9 | 34.8 | 34.6 |
| 60 | 34.4 | 34.3 | 34.1 | 33.9 | 33.7 | 33.4 | 39.2 | 32.9 | 32.7 | 32.5 |
| 70 | 32.3 | 32.1 | 31.8 | 31.6 | 31.4 | 31.2 | 30.9 | 30.7 | 30.4 | 30.2 |
| 80 | 30 | 29.8 | 29.6 | 29.4 | 29.2 | 20 | 28.8 | 28.7 | 28.5 | 28.4 |
| 90 | 28.3 | 26.2 | 28.2 | 28.2 | 28 | 27.9 | 27.8 | 27.8 | 27.7 | 27.5 |
















##  

 2
 よう





 （10




























## 












 ご 引






























ต






























U1! Aht Hfin:
















































































## 














 ジ




 2















 ต1












 ตย


Oil Well Drilling - Noise Impact Calculations

| Receptor | Dstance from <br> Source ( ft ] | Source Nolse Level at <br> 50' (dBA) | Direct Propogation <br> Noise Level (dBA) | Terrain Attenuation* <br> (dBA) | Unmitigated Noise <br> Level (dBA) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Receptor 1 | 951 | 85 | 59.4 | 15 | 44.4 |
| Receptor 2 | 895 | 85 | 59.9 | 5 | 54.9 |
| Receptor 3 | 885 | 85 | 60.0 | 5 | 55.0 |

Note: The propogation calculation is based on 6 dBA per doubling of distance, per the Ventura County Construction Noise Threshold Critera and Control Plan (July 2010). This guidance differs from the Ventura County Initial Study Assessment Guidelines, which recommends a propogation attenuation of 5 dBA per doubling of distance. The 6 dBA per doubling of distance is used because it is the actual propogation loss for hemispherical propogation and it is used throughout the industry.

* The terrain attenuation estimate primarily represents the shlelding provided by the terrain (see Figure 3). However, atmospheric absorption, attenuation due to weather, ground impedance, and attenation due to vegetation also provide additional attenuatlon that is included in this estimate.


# Mitigated Negative Declaration Addendum 

## Attachment 17

5-21-19 Evaluation of GHG Emissions of Well Drilling

## Renaissance Petroleum Project

Case No. PL14-0103
(Minor Modification of CUP 4384)

| From: | Tyler Harris [tyler@vcaped.org](mailto:tyler@vcaped.org) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sent: | Tuesday, May 21, 2019 12:07 PM |
| To: | Baca, Brian |
| Cc: | Nicole Collazo; aghasemi; Tyler Harris; Villegas, Michael |
| Subject: | [External] Oil Well Drilling GHG Emissions |
| Attachments: | GHG emissions from drilling one generic oil well.pdf |

CAUTION: This email contains an attachment. If it looks suspicious or is not expected, DO NOT open and immediately forward to Spam.Manager@ventura.org.

Brian,
Per your request, please see below a summary of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from the drilling of a single generic oil well. The calculations are based on the assumption outlined in a memo to you from Chuck Thomas dated September 6,2017 , i.e. drilling will require combustion of 1,000 gallons of diesel fuel per day. Per our conversation, it will take 60 days to drill a single well. Emission factors and global warming potential (GWP) values obtained from EPA Emission Factors for Greenhouse Gas Inventories modified 9 March 2018.

For a single well, I estimate 615 metric tonnes (MT) of GHG expressed as carbon dioxide equivalents (CO2e). For a project with four wells, the total GHG emissions are estimated at $2,460 \mathrm{MT}$ CO2e from the drilling operations. I have attached a PDF showing the calculations used to reach these estimates.

Commuter trip emissions are expected to be insignificant compared to the emissions from drilling equipment.
Please let me know if you have any questions.
Best regards,
Tyler

Tyler S. Harris
Air Quality Engineer
Ventura County Air Pollution Control District
669 County Square Drive $2^{\text {nd }}$ Floor
Ventura, CA 93003
Phone: (805) 645-1407
Fax: (805) 645-1444
tyler@vcapcd.org
Please note my work schedule is Monday through Thursday 7:00 AM - 5:30 PM (4/10 schedule, off on Fridays). 1 telecommute on Wednesdays and monitor my email and voice mail regularly.

## Emissions to drill one generic oil well

| Fuel burned |
| ---: | :---: | ---: | :--- |$\quad 1,000 \mathrm{gal}$ diesel per day $\quad$ (per Sept. 6, 2017 Memo from Chuck Thomas)

Emission factors and GWP from EPA Emission Factors for Greenhouse Gas Inventories modified 9 March 2018 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-03/documents/emission-factors mar 2018 0.pdf


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ All ICU analysis conducted for this study was completed using a traffic impact analysis software program known as TRAFFIX TRAFFIX is a network-based interactive computer program that enables calculation of levels of service at signalized and unsignalized intersections for multiple locations and scenarios.

[^1]:    Source: Los Angeles County Congestion Management Program, 2000

[^2]:    ${ }^{2}$ The cycle length for a signalized intersection is the time required to complete one full sequence of traffic movements.

[^3]:    Source: ICU traffic analysis completed by IBI Group
    D/E/F: Intersection LOS exceeds minimum acceptable LOS established by the Cities of Port Hueneme and Oxnard

[^4]:    Notes
    Source: CIEPAM $\times 1.04$ (unc 2016)
    No experial ARB Adjustments.

